



Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee

February 9, 2016
9:00 AM – 11:00 AM
Reed Hall

Meeting Packet



The Florida House of Representatives

Appropriations Committee

Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee

Steve Crisafulli
Speaker

Ben Albritton
Chair

February 9, 2016

AGENDA

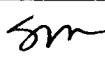
9:00 AM – 11:00 AM

Reed Hall

- I. Call to Order/Roll Call
- II. CS/HB 153—Healthy Food Financing Initiative by Santiago
- III. CS/HB 285—Natural Gas Fuel Fleet Vehicle Rebate Program by Ray
- IV. CS/HB 447—Local Government Environmental Financing by Raschein
- V. CS/HB 489—Shellfish Harvesting by Drake
- VI. CS/HB 561—Organizational Structure of the Department of Environmental Protection by Combee
- VII. CS/HB 589—Environmental Control by Pigman
- VIII. CS/HB 697—Petroleum Restoration Program by Grant
- IX. CS/HB 749—Agriculture by Raburn
- X. HB 795—Dredge and Fill Activities by Edwards
- XI. HB 987—Solid Waste Management by Drake
- XII. Closing/Adjournment

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 153 Healthy Food Financing Initiative
SPONSOR(S): Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee; Santiago and others
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** SB 760

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N, As CS	Gregory	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Lolley 	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Food deserts are urban neighborhoods and rural towns without ready access to fresh, healthy, and affordable food. Instead of supermarkets and grocery stores, these communities may have no food access or are served only by fast food restaurants and convenience stores that offer few healthy, affordable food options. Healthy Food Financing Initiatives are programs designed to make funding available in the form of loans, grants, promotions, and other programs to create healthy food options in food deserts.

The bill directs the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) to create a Healthy Food Financing Initiative (program). Specifically the bill:

- Authorizes DACS to contract with one or more qualified nonprofit organizations or Florida-based federally certified community development financial institutions to administer the program and creates eligibility criteria for such organizations.
- Requires DACS to establish program and eligibility guidelines.
- Requires DACS or a third-party administrator to establish program guidelines, raise matching funds, promote the program statewide, evaluate applicants, disburse grants and loans, and monitor compliance and impact.
- Directs projects under the program to be located in underserved communities; primarily serve low to moderate income families; and provide for the construction, renovation, or expansion of independent grocery stores or supermarkets and community facilities.
- Requires DACS to report annually to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives on the projects funded, geographic distribution of projects, program costs, and program outcomes.
- Enumerates program application requirements.
- Directs DACS or the third-party administrator to give preference to local, Florida-based grocers and business owners; consider the level of need in the area served; and consider the project's positive economic impact when determining which projects to finance.
- Specifies how program financing may be utilized.
- Requires DACS to adopt rules to implement the program.
- Makes creation and implementation of the program contingent on an appropriation.

The bill appears to have a significant negative fiscal impact on DACS. This bill will likely have a positive fiscal impact on the "independent grocery stores and supermarkets" and "community facilities" eligible to receive financial assistance.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Food Deserts

Food deserts are urban neighborhoods and rural towns without ready access to fresh, healthy, and affordable food. Instead of supermarkets and grocery stores, these communities may have no food access or are served only by fast food restaurants and convenience stores that offer few healthy, affordable food options. The lack of access contributes to a poor diet and may lead to higher levels of obesity and other diet-related diseases, such as diabetes and heart disease.¹

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) Economic Research Service estimates that 23.5 million people live in food deserts. More than half of those people (13.5 million) are low-income.²

The USDA, the U.S. Department of Treasury (Treasury), and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) identifies a food desert as a census tract with a substantial share of residents who live in low-income areas that have low levels of access to a grocery store or healthy, affordable food retail outlet. Census tracts qualify as food deserts if they meet low-income and low-access thresholds. Such terms are defined as:

- "Low-income communities" have:
 - a poverty rate of 20 percent or greater; or
 - a median family income at or below 80 percent of the area median family income.
- "Low-access communities" have at least 500 persons or at least 33% of the census tract's population living more than one mile from a supermarket or large grocery store (10 miles in the case of non-metropolitan census tracts).³

Healthy Food Financing Initiatives

To decrease the presence of food deserts, several federal and state agencies have undertaken initiatives to increase access to healthy, affordable foods in these communities.

At the federal level, USDA, the Treasury, and HHS work to make funding available in the form of loans, grants, promotions, and other programs to create healthy food options in food deserts.⁴ These programs:

- Provide financial and technical assistance;
- Make funds available through selected rural development and Agricultural Marketing Service programs;
- Provide tax credits; and
- Award competitive grants to community development corporations to support projects that finance grocery stores, farmers markets, and other sources of fresh nutritious food.⁵

The federal programs seek to increase access to whole foods such as fruits, vegetables, whole grains, fat free or low-fat dairy, and lean meats that are perishable (fresh, refrigerated, or frozen) or canned as

¹ USDA, Food Deserts, <http://apps.ams.usda.gov/fooddeserts/foodDeserts.aspx> (last visited November 18, 2015).

² Id.

³ Id.

⁴ HHS, *Healthy Food Financing Initiative*, <http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/ocs/programs/community-economic-development/healthy-food-financing> (last visited November 18, 2015).

⁵ Id.

well as nutrient-dense foods and beverages encouraged by the 2010 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.⁶

Twenty-seven states have taken some action to address the issue of food deserts. These include creating Healthy Food Financing Initiatives, undertaking studies, expanding financial support, providing low interest loans, studying access to food, and providing tax incentives.⁷

Community Development Financial Institutions (CDFIs)

CDFIs are banks, credit unions, loan funds, microloan funds, or venture capital providers that help families finance their first homes, support community residents starting businesses, and invest in local health centers, schools, or community centers for low income communities.⁸ CDFIs are certified by the CDFI Fund.⁹ The CDFI Fund is an agency within the Treasury that promotes economic revitalization in distressed communities throughout the United States by providing financial assistance and information to CDFIs.¹⁰ Once certified, a CDFI may apply for awards under the CDFI Fund's competitive programs, including the Capital Magnet Fund, CDFI Bond Guarantee Program, Community Development Financial Institutions Program, and Native Initiatives.¹¹

Effect of the Proposed Changes

The bill directs DACS to establish a Healthy Food Financing Initiative (program) that comprises and coordinates the use of federal, state, and private loans and grants, federal tax credits, and other forms of financial assistance. This financial assistance must be used for the construction, rehabilitation, or expansion of independent grocery stores, supermarkets, and community facilities to increase access to fresh produce and other nutritious food in underserved communities.

The bill defines the following terms:

- "Community facility" means a property owned by a nonprofit or for-profit entity or a unit of government in which health and human services are provided and space is offered in a manner that provides increased access to, or delivery or distribution of, food or other agricultural products to encourage public consumption and household purchases of fresh produce or other healthy food to improve the public health and well-being of low-income children, families, and older adults.
- "Independent grocery store or supermarket" means an independently-owned grocery store or supermarket whose parent company does not own more than 40 grocery stores throughout the country based upon ownership conditions as identified in the latest Nielsen TDLinx Supermarket/Supercenter database.
- "Low-income community" means a population census tract, as reported in the most recent U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey,¹² that meets one of the following criteria:
 - A poverty rate of at least 20 percent;
 - In the case of a low-income community located outside of a metropolitan area, the median family income does not exceed 80 percent of the statewide median family income; or

⁶ USDA, *Food Deserts, Frequently Asked Questions*, <https://apps.ams.usda.gov/fooddeserts/FAQ.aspx#healthyfood> (last visited November 18, 2015); the guidelines are available at: http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/sites/default/files/dietary_guidelines_for_americans/PolicyDoc.pdf.

⁷ Healthy Food Portal, *Policy Efforts and Impacts, State and Local*, <http://healthyfoodaccess.org/policy-efforts-and-impacts/state-and-local> (last visited November 18, 2015).

⁸ CDFI Fund, *What Are CDFIs?*, https://www.cdfifund.gov/Documents/CDFI_infographic_v08A.pdf (last visited November 18, 2015).

⁹ CDFI Fund, *Certification*, <https://www.cdfifund.gov/programs-training/certification/Pages/default.aspx> (last visited November 18, 2015).

¹⁰ CDFI Fund, *About Us*, <https://www.cdfifund.gov/about/Pages/default.aspx> (last visited November 20, 2015).

¹¹ Id.

¹² U.S. Census Bureau, *Our Surveys and Programs*, <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys.html> (last visited November 20, 2015).

- In the case of a low-income community located inside of a metropolitan area, the median family income does not exceed 80 percent of the statewide median family income or 80 percent of the metropolitan median family income, whichever is greater.
- "Moderate-income community" means a population census tract, as reported in the most recent U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey, in which the median family income is between 81 and 95 percent of the median family income for the state or metropolitan area.
- "Underserved community" means a distressed urban, suburban, or rural geographic area where a substantial number of residents have low access to a full-service grocery store or supermarket. An area with limited supermarket access must be:
 - A census tract, as determined to be an area with low access by the USDA, as identified in the Food Access Research Atlas;¹³
 - Identified as a limited supermarket access area as recognized by the CDFI Fund;¹⁴ or
 - Identified as an area with low access to a supermarket or grocery store through a methodology that has been adopted for use by another governmental or philanthropic healthy food initiative.

The bill authorizes DACS to contract with one or more nonprofit organizations or Florida-based federally certified CDFI to administer the program. To be eligible to contract with DACS to administer the program, the CDFI or nonprofit organization must demonstrate:

- Prior experience in healthy food financing;
- Support from the CDFI Fund within the Treasury;
- The ability to manage and operate lending and tax credit programs; and
- The ability to assume full financial risk for loans made under the program.

The bill directs DACS to establish program guidelines, raise matching funds, promote the program statewide, evaluate applicants, underwrite and disburse grants and loans, and monitor program compliance and impact. To carry out these directives, the bill authorizes DACS to contract with a third-party. This third-party must report to DACS annually.

The bill directs DACS to create eligibility guidelines and provide financing through an application process. Eligible projects must:

- Be located in an underserved community;
- Primarily serve low-income or moderate-income communities; and
- Provide for the construction of new independent grocery stores or supermarkets; the renovation or expansion of, including infrastructure upgrades to, existing independent grocery stores or supermarkets; or the construction, renovation or expansion of, including infrastructure upgrades to, community facilities to improve the availability and quality of fresh produce and other healthy foods.

The bill requires DACS to report annually to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives on:

- The projects funded;
- Geographic distribution of projects;
- Program costs; and
- Program outcomes including the number and type of jobs created and health initiatives associated with the program.

To receive program financing, applicants must:

- Demonstrate the capacity to successfully implement the project and the likelihood that the project will be economically self-sustaining;

¹³ USDA, *Food Access Research Atlas*, <http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/food-access-research-atlas.aspx> (last visited November 18, 2015).

¹⁴ CDFI Fund, *CDFI Information Mapping System*, <https://www.cdfifund.gov/Pages/mapping-system.aspx> (last visited November 18, 2015).

- Demonstrate the ability to repay the loan; and
- Agree, as an independent grocery store or supermarket, for at least 5 years, to:
 - Accept Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)¹⁵ benefits;
 - Apply to accept Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)¹⁶ benefits and accept such benefits if approved;
 - Allocate at least 30 percent of food retail space for the sale of perishable foods, which may include fresh or frozen dairy products, fresh produce, and fresh meats, poultry, and fish;
 - Comply with all data collection and reporting requirements established by DACS; and
 - Promote the hiring of local residents.

The bill provides an exception to the 30 percent minimum requirement for food retail space for corner stores, bodegas, and other non-traditional grocery stores if the funding will be used for refrigeration displays, or other one-time capital expenditures to promote the sale of fresh produce or perishables.

The bill requires DACS or its third-party administrator to determine which projects receive financing by:

- Giving preference to local Florida-based grocers or local business owners with experience in grocery stores and to grocers and business owners with a business plan model that includes written documentation of opportunities to purchase from Florida farmers and growers before seeking out-of-state purchases;
- Considering the level of need in the area to be served;
- Considering the degree to which the project will have a positive economic impact on the underserved community, including the creation or retention of jobs for local residents; and
- Considering other criteria as may be determined by DACS.

The bill authorizes financing for selected projects for the following purposes:

- Site acquisition and preparation;
- Construction and build-out costs;
- Equipment and furnishings;
- Workforce training or security;
- Predevelopment costs, such as market studies and appraisals;
- Energy-efficiency measures;
- Working capital for first-time inventory and startup costs; and
- Other purposes as may be determined by DACS or its third-party administrator.

Lastly, the bill makes creation and implementation of the program contingent on an appropriation.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates the Healthy Food Financing Initiative program.

Section 2. Provides that creation of the Healthy Food Financing Initiative program and implementation of the act is contingent upon appropriation from the Legislature.

Section 3. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

¹⁵ SNAP is a federal program that offers nutrition assistance to millions of eligible, low-income individuals and families and provides economic benefits to communities. USDA, *Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program*, <http://www.fns.usda.gov/snap/supplemental-nutrition-assistance-program-snap> (last visited November 18, 2015).

¹⁶ WIC is a federal program that provides grants to states for supplemental foods, health care referrals, and nutrition education for low-income pregnant, breastfeeding, and non-breastfeeding postpartum women, and to infants and children up to age five who are found to be at nutritional risk. USDA, *Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)*, <http://www.fns.usda.gov/wic/women-infants-and-children-wic> (last visited November 18, 2015).

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill appears to have a significant negative fiscal impact for the department. DACS estimates \$64,499 in recurring funds and \$3,999 in nonrecurring funds for 1 OPS and associated expenses to implement the program.¹⁷

The department is required to adopt rules, which can be absorbed within existing resources.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill may have a positive fiscal impact on the private sector since "independent grocery stores and supermarkets" and "community facilities", as part of the program, will be eligible to receive financial assistance in the form of grants and loans to improve or set up stores to provide access to healthy food and fresh produce.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not Applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill requires DACS to adopt rules to administer the program.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

¹⁷ DACS, Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 153, p. 3 (October 19, 2015).
STORAGE NAME: h0153b.ANRAS.DOCX
DATE: 12/4/2015

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On December 2, 2015, the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted two amendments and reported the bill favorably with committee substitute. The amendments changed the definition of "independent grocery store or supermarket" to require such stores not to be owned by a parent corporation who owns more than 40 grocery stores throughout the country based upon ownership conditions as identified in the latest Nielsen TDLinx Supermarket/Supercenter database, rather than the Nielsen Trade Dimensions grocery store database, and clarified that the nonprofit organizations must also meet specified criteria to be eligible to contract with DACS to implement the program.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as approved by the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

27 health and human services are provided and space is offered in a
 28 manner that provides increased access to, or delivery or
 29 distribution of, food or other agricultural products to
 30 encourage public consumption and household purchases of fresh
 31 produce or other healthy food to improve the public health and
 32 well-being of low-income children, families, and older adults.

33 (c) "Independent grocery store or supermarket" means an
 34 independently-owned grocery store or supermarket whose parent
 35 company does not own more than 40 grocery stores throughout the
 36 country based upon ownership conditions as identified in the
 37 latest Nielsen TDLinx Supermarket/Supercenter database.

38 (d) "Low-income community" means a population census
 39 tract, as reported in the most recent United States Census
 40 Bureau American Community Survey, that meets one of the
 41 following criteria:

- 42 1. A poverty rate of at least 20 percent;
- 43 2. In the case of a low-income community located outside
 44 of a metropolitan area, the median family income does not exceed
 45 80 percent of the statewide median family income; or
- 46 3. In the case of a low-income community located inside of
 47 a metropolitan area, the median family income does not exceed 80
 48 percent of the statewide median family income or 80 percent of
 49 the metropolitan median family income, whichever is greater.

50 (e) "Moderate-income community" means a population census
 51 tract, as reported in the most recent United States Census
 52 Bureau American Community Survey, in which the median family

53 income is between 81 and 95 percent of the median family income
 54 for the state or metropolitan area.

55 (f) "Program" means the Healthy Food Financing Initiative
 56 established by the department.

57 (g) "Underserved community" means a distressed urban,
 58 suburban, or rural geographic area where a substantial number of
 59 residents have low access to a full-service grocery store or
 60 supermarket. An area with limited supermarket access must be:

61 1. A census tract, as determined to be an area with low
 62 access by the United States Department of Agriculture, as
 63 identified in the Food Access Research Atlas;

64 2. Identified as a limited supermarket access area as
 65 recognized by the Community Development Financial Institutions
 66 Fund of the United States Department of Treasury; or

67 3. Identified as an area with low access to a supermarket
 68 or grocery store through a methodology that has been adopted for
 69 use by another governmental or philanthropic healthy food
 70 initiative.

71 (2) The department shall establish a program that is
 72 comprised of and coordinates the use of federal, state, and
 73 private loans or grants, federal tax credits, and other types of
 74 financial assistance for the construction, rehabilitation, or
 75 expansion of independent grocery stores, supermarkets, and
 76 community facilities to increase access to fresh produce and
 77 other nutritious food in underserved communities.

78 (3) (a) The department may contract with one or more

79 qualified nonprofit organizations or Florida-based federally
 80 certified community development financial institutions to
 81 administer the program through a public-private partnership.
 82 Eligible community development financial institutions and
 83 nonprofit organizations must be able to demonstrate:
 84 1. Prior experience in healthy food financing.
 85 2. Support from the Community Development Financial
 86 Institutions Fund of the United States Department of Treasury.
 87 3. The ability to successfully manage and operate lending
 88 and tax credit programs.
 89 4. The ability to assume full financial risk for loans
 90 made under this initiative.
 91 (b) The department shall:
 92 1. Establish program guidelines, raise matching funds,
 93 promote the program statewide, evaluate applicants, underwrite
 94 and disburse grants and loans, and monitor compliance and
 95 impact. The department may contract with a third-party
 96 administrator to carry out such duties. The third-party
 97 administrator shall report to the department annually.
 98 2. Create eligibility guidelines and provide financing
 99 through an application process. Eligible projects must be:
 100 a. Located in an underserved community;
 101 b. Primarily serve low-income or moderate-income
 102 communities; and
 103 c. Provide for the construction of new independent grocery
 104 stores or supermarkets; the renovation or expansion of,

105 including infrastructure upgrades to, existing independent
 106 grocery stores or supermarkets; or the construction, renovation
 107 or expansion of, including infrastructure upgrades to, community
 108 facilities to improve the availability and quality of fresh
 109 produce and other healthy foods.

110 3. Report annually to the President of the Senate and the
 111 Speaker of the House of Representatives on the projects funded,
 112 the geographic distribution of the projects, the costs of the
 113 program, and the outcomes, including the number and type of jobs
 114 created and health initiatives associated with the program.

115 (4) A for-profit entity or a not-for-profit entity,
 116 including, but not limited to, a sole proprietorship,
 117 partnership, limited liability company, corporation,
 118 cooperative, nonprofit organization, nonprofit community
 119 development entity, university, or governmental entity, may
 120 apply for financing. An applicant for financing must:

121 (a) Demonstrate the capacity to successfully implement the
 122 project and the likelihood that the project will be economically
 123 self-sustaining;

124 (b) Demonstrate the ability to repay the loan; and

125 (c) Agree, as an independent grocery store or supermarket,
 126 for at least 5 years, to:

127 1. Accept Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
 128 benefits;

129 2. Apply to accept Special Supplemental Nutrition Program
 130 for Women, Infants, and Children benefits and accept such

131 | benefits if approved;

132 | 3. Allocate at least 30 percent of food retail space for
 133 | the sale of perishable foods, which may include fresh or frozen
 134 | dairy products, fresh produce, and fresh meats, poultry, and
 135 | fish;

136 | 4. Comply with all data collection and reporting
 137 | requirements established by the department; and

138 | 5. Promote the hiring of local residents.

139 |
 140 | Projects, including, but not limited to, corner stores, bodegas,
 141 | or other types of nontraditional grocery stores that do not meet
 142 | the 30-percent minimum in subparagraph 3. can still qualify for
 143 | funding if such funding will be used for refrigeration,
 144 | displays, or other one-time capital expenditures to promote the
 145 | sale of fresh produce and other healthy food.

146 | (5) In determining which qualified projects to finance,
 147 | the department or third-party administrator shall:

148 | (a) Give preference to local Florida-based grocers or
 149 | local business owners with experience in grocery stores and to
 150 | grocers and business owners with a business plan model that
 151 | includes written documentation of opportunities to purchase from
 152 | Florida farmers and growers before seeking out-of-state
 153 | purchases.

154 | (b) Consider the level of need in the area to be served;

155 | (c) Consider the degree to which the project will have a
 156 | positive economic impact on the underserved community, including

- 157 | the creation or retention of jobs for local residents; and
 158 | (d) Consider other criteria as may be determined by the
 159 | department.
 160 | (6) Financing for projects may be used for the following
 161 | purposes:
 162 | (a) Site acquisition and preparation.
 163 | (b) Construction and build-out costs.
 164 | (c) Equipment and furnishings.
 165 | (d) Workforce training or security.
 166 | (e) Predevelopment costs, such as market studies and
 167 | appraisals.
 168 | (f) Energy-efficiency measures.
 169 | (g) Working capital for first-time inventory and startup
 170 | costs.
 171 | (h) Other purposes as may be determined by the department
 172 | or third-party administrator.
 173 | (7) The department shall adopt rules to administer this
 174 | section.

175 | Section 2. The creation of the Healthy Food Financing
 176 | Initiative program and implementation of this act are contingent
 177 | upon appropriation by the Legislature.

178 | Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	_____	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	_____	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	_____	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	_____	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	_____	(Y/N)
OTHER		

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Santiago offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

6 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

7 Section 1. Healthy Food Financing Initiative Pilot

8 Program.—

9 (1) As used in this section, the term:

10 (a) "Department" means the Department of Agriculture and
 11 Consumer Services.

12 (b) "Community facility" means a property owned by a
 13 nonprofit or for-profit entity or a unit of government in which
 14 health and human services are provided and space is offered in a
 15 manner that provides increased access to, or delivery or
 16 distribution of, food or other agricultural products to
 17 encourage public consumption and household purchases of fresh

Amendment No. 1

18 produce or other healthy food to improve the public health and
19 well-being of low-income children, families, and older adults.

20 (c) "Independent grocery store or supermarket" means an
21 independently-owned grocery store or supermarket whose parent
22 company does not own more than 40 grocery stores throughout the
23 country based upon ownership conditions as identified in the
24 latest Nielsen TDLinx Supermarket/Supercenter database.

25 (d) "Low-income community" means a population census
26 tract, as reported in the most recent United States Census
27 Bureau American Community Survey, that meets one of the
28 following criteria:

- 29 1. A poverty rate of at least 25 percent;
- 30 2. In the case of a low-income community located outside
31 of a metropolitan area, the median family income does not exceed
32 80 percent of the statewide median family income; or
- 33 3. In the case of a low-income community located inside of
34 a metropolitan area, the median family income does not exceed 80
35 percent of the statewide median family income or 80 percent of
36 the metropolitan median family income, whichever is greater.

37 (e) "Moderate-income community" means a population census
38 tract, as reported in the most recent United States Census
39 Bureau American Community Survey, in which the median family
40 income is between 81 and 95 percent of the median family income
41 for the state or metropolitan area.

42 (f) "Pilot program" means the Healthy Food Financing
43 Initiative Pilot Program established by the department.

Amendment No. 1

44 (g) "Underserved community" means a distressed urban,
45 suburban, or rural geographic area where a substantial number of
46 residents have low access to a full-service grocery store or
47 supermarket. An area with limited supermarket access must be:

48 1. A census tract, as determined to be an area with low
49 access by the United States Department of Agriculture, as
50 identified in the Food Access Research Atlas;

51 2. Identified as a limited supermarket access area as
52 recognized by the Community Development Financial Institutions
53 Fund of the United States Department of Treasury; or

54 3. Identified as an area with low access to a supermarket
55 or grocery store through a methodology that has been adopted for
56 use by another governmental or philanthropic healthy food
57 initiative.

58 (2) The department shall establish a pilot program that
59 comprises and coordinates the use of federal, state, and private
60 loans or grants, federal tax credits, and other types of
61 financial assistance for the construction, rehabilitation, or
62 expansion of independent grocery stores, supermarkets, and
63 community facilities to increase access to fresh produce and
64 other nutritious food in underserved communities.

65 (3) (a) The department may contract with one or more
66 qualified nonprofit organizations or Florida-based federally
67 certified community development financial institutions to
68 administer the program through a public-private partnership.
69 Eligible community development financial institutions and

Amendment No. 1

70 nonprofit organizations must be able to demonstrate:

71 1. Prior experience in healthy food financing.

72 2. Support from the Community Development Financial
73 Institutions Fund of the United States Department of Treasury.

74 3. The ability to successfully manage and operate lending
75 and tax credit programs.

76 4. The ability to assume full financial risk for loans
77 made under this initiative.

78 (b) The department shall:

79 1. Establish program guidelines, raise matching funds,
80 promote the program statewide, evaluate applicants, underwrite
81 and disburse grants and loans, and monitor compliance and
82 impact. The department may contract with a third-party
83 administrator to carry out such duties. The third-party
84 administrator shall report to the department annually.

85 2. Create eligibility guidelines and provide financing
86 through an application process. Eligible projects must be:

87 a. Located in an underserved community;

88 b. Primarily serve low-income or moderate-income
89 communities; and

90 c. Provide for the construction of new independent grocery
91 stores or supermarkets; the renovation or expansion of,
92 including infrastructure upgrades to, existing independent
93 grocery stores or supermarkets; or the construction, renovation
94 or expansion of, including infrastructure upgrades to, community
95 facilities to improve the availability and quality of fresh

Amendment No. 1

96 produce and other healthy foods.

97 3. Report by March 1, 2021 to the President of the Senate
98 and the Speaker of the House of Representatives on the projects
99 funded, the geographic distribution of the projects, the costs
100 of the program, and the outcomes, including the number and type
101 of jobs created and health initiatives associated with the
102 program.

103 (4) A for-profit entity or a not-for-profit entity,
104 including, but not limited to, a sole proprietorship,
105 partnership, limited liability company, corporation,
106 cooperative, nonprofit organization, nonprofit community
107 development entity, university, or governmental entity, may
108 apply for financing. An applicant for financing must:

109 (a) Demonstrate the capacity to successfully implement the
110 project and the likelihood that the project will be economically
111 self-sustaining;

112 (b) Demonstrate the ability to repay the loan; and

113 (c) Agree, as an independent grocery store or supermarket,
114 for at least 5 years, to:

115 1. Accept Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
116 benefits;

117 2. Apply to accept Special Supplemental Nutrition Program
118 for Women, Infants, and Children benefits and accept such
119 benefits if approved;

120 3. Allocate at least 30 percent of food retail space for
121 the sale of perishable foods, which may include fresh or frozen

Amendment No. 1

122 dairy products, fresh produce, and fresh meats, poultry, and
123 fish;

124 4. Comply with all data collection and reporting
125 requirements established by the department; and

126 5. Promote the hiring of local residents.

127

128 Projects, including, but not limited to, corner stores, bodegas,
129 or other types of nontraditional grocery stores that do not meet
130 the 30-percent minimum in subparagraph 3. can still qualify for
131 funding if such funding will be used for refrigeration,
132 displays, or other one-time capital expenditures to promote the
133 sale of fresh produce and other healthy food.

134 (5) In determining which qualified projects to finance,
135 the department or third-party administrator shall:

136 (a) Give preference to local Florida-based grocers or
137 local business owners with experience in grocery stores and to
138 grocers and business owners with a business plan model that
139 includes written documentation of opportunities to purchase from
140 Florida farmers and growers before seeking out-of-state
141 purchases.

142 (b) Consider the level of need in the area to be served;

143 (c) Consider the degree to which the project will have a
144 positive economic impact on the underserved community, including
145 the creation or retention of jobs for local residents; and

146 (d) Consider other criteria as may be determined by the
147 department.

Amendment No. 1

148 (6) Financing for projects may be used for the following
149 purposes:

150 (a) Site acquisition and preparation.

151 (b) Construction and build-out costs.

152 (c) Equipment and furnishings.

153 (d) Workforce training or security.

154 (e) Predevelopment costs, such as market studies and
155 appraisals.

156 (f) Energy-efficiency measures.

157 (g) Working capital for first-time inventory and startup
158 costs.

159 (h) Other purposes as may be determined by the department
160 or third-party administrator.

161 (7) The department shall transfer funds received from loan
162 repayments to the General Revenue Fund within 15 days of such
163 repayment.

164 (8) The department shall adopt rules to administer this
165 section.

166 (9) This section expires July 1, 2021.

167 Section 2. For the 2016-2017 fiscal year, the sum of
168 \$500,000 in nonrecurring funds from the General Revenue Fund is
169 appropriated to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer
170 Services for the purpose of implementing the provisions of this
171 act.

172

173

Amendment No. 1

174 T I T L E A M E N D M E N T

175 Remove everything before the enacting clause and insert:

176 A bill to be entitled

177 An act relating to the Healthy Food Financing

178 Initiative Pilot Program; creating the Healthy Food

179 Financing Initiative Pilot Program; providing

180 definitions; directing the Department of Agriculture

181 and Consumer Services to establish a program to

182 provide grants to construct, rehabilitate, or expand

183 grocery stores and supermarkets in underserved

184 communities in low-income and moderate-income areas;

185 providing program, project, and applicant

186 requirements; authorizing funds to be used for

187 specified purposes; directing the department to submit

188 by March 1, 2021 a report to the Legislature;

189 requiring transfer of loan repayments to the General

190 Revenue Fund; providing a program expiration date;

191 providing an appropriation; providing an effective

192 date.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 285 Natural Gas Fuel Fleet Vehicle Rebate Program
SPONSOR(S): Business & Professions Subcommittee; Ray
TIED BILLS: None. **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:** SB 90

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Business & Professions Subcommittee	13 Y, 0 N, As CS	Whittier	Anstead
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Lolley 	Massengale 
3) Regulatory Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In 2013, the Legislature created the Natural Gas Fuel Fleet Vehicle Rebate Program (program) within the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) to "help reduce transportation costs in this state and encourage freight mobility investments that contribute to the economic growth of the state."

The Legislature appropriated \$6 million beginning in the 2013-2014 fiscal year and each year thereafter through the 2017-2018 fiscal year from the General Revenue Fund to DACS to award rebates for the following eligible costs:

- The conversion or retrofitting of a diesel- or gasoline-powered motor vehicle to a natural gas fuel-powered motor vehicle or
- The purchase or lease of a natural gas fuel fleet motor vehicle.

Specifically, DACS must award rebates for up to 50 percent of the eligible costs of a natural gas fuel fleet vehicle or bi-fuel natural gas fuel operating system placed into service on or after July 1, 2013. An applicant is eligible to receive a maximum rebate of \$25,000 per vehicle up to a total of \$250,000 per applicant per fiscal year, on a first-come, first-served basis.

DACS reports the following approximate unexpended balances by fiscal year since the program's inception:

- 2013-2014: \$2,128,397,
- 2014-2015: \$769,348, and
- 2015-2016: \$3,397,406 (at December 1, 2015).

The bill allows any unexpended funds remaining for the fiscal year to be used by DACS to award additional rebates of \$25,000 for each vehicle that has not received a rebate under the program, up to an additional \$250,000 per applicant. Government applicants are to receive preference on a first-come, first-served basis and remaining funds will be available to eligible commercial applicants on a first-come, first-served basis.

The awarding of any additional rebates will begin in 2017. The provisions of the bill should lower the amount of any unexpended balance, if any, in Fiscal Years 2016-2017 and 2017-2018.

The act takes effect July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Natural Gas Fuel

During the past several years, exploration has uncovered a supply of natural gas in the United States, resulting in a reduction in the price of natural gas and an increased interest in natural gas-powered vehicles, fuel plants, and refueling infrastructure.

Natural gas is the cleanest of the fossil fuels.¹ The Natural Gas Supply Association points out that, "Pollutants emitted in the United States, particularly from the combustion of fossil fuels, have led to the development of many pressing environmental problems. Natural gas, emitting fewer harmful chemicals into the atmosphere than other fossil fuels, can help to mitigate some of these environmental issues." These concerns include:

- Greenhouse Gas Emissions;
- Smog, Air Quality, and Acid Rain;
- Industry and Electric Generation Emissions; and
- Pollution from the Transportation Sector.²

When compared using equivalent units of measure, natural gas is less expensive per gallon than traditional fuels. In July 2015, the U.S. Department of Energy reported the national average prices for the following:

- Gasoline at \$2.82 a gallon;
- Diesel at \$2.93 a gallon; and
- Compressed natural gas (CNG) for a gasoline gallon equivalent at \$2.12.³

In 2013, Florida had approximately 32 CNG stations⁴ and 61 in 2014.⁵ Currently, there are approximately 67 CNG fueling stations in the state.⁶

Natural Gas Fuel Fleet Vehicle Rebate Program

In 2013, the Legislature created the Natural Gas Fuel Fleet Vehicle Rebate Program (program) within the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS), the purpose of which was to "help reduce transportation costs in this state and encourage freight mobility investments that contribute to the economic growth of the state."⁷

¹ Swarthmore College, *Comparison Against Other Fossil Fuels*, Environmental Studies Capstone, 2010, available at <http://www.swarthmore.edu/environmental-studies-capstone/comparison-against-other-fossil-fuels> (last visited Oct. 29, 2015).

² NaturalGas.Org, <http://www.naturalgas.org/environment/naturalgas/> (last visited Oct. 13, 2015).

³ United States Department of Energy, *Clean Cities Alternative Fuel Price Report*, July 2015, p. 4, available at <http://www.afdc.energy.gov/publications/> (last visited Oct. 13, 2015).

⁴ Email from Dale Calhoun, Executive Director, Florida Natural Gas Association, RE: CNG Fueling Stations (Mar. 1, 2013).

⁵ Isabel Lane, *Florida's natural gas vehicle incentive program creates 200% growth in fueling stations*, BioFuels Digest, (Oct. 6, 2014), available at <http://www.biofuelsdigest.com/bdigest/2014/10/06/floridas-natural-gas-vehicle-incentive-program-creates-200-growth-in-fueling-stations/>.

⁶ Email from Dale Calhoun, Executive Director, Florida Natural Gas Association, RE: CNG Fueling Stations (Oct. 29, 2015).

⁷ s. 377.810(1), F.S.

Section 377.810, F.S., provides the following pertinent definitions under the program:

- "Conversion costs" means the excess cost associated with retrofitting a diesel- or gasoline-powered motor vehicle to a natural gas fuel-powered motor vehicle.
- "Eligible costs" means the cost of conversion or the incremental cost incurred by an applicant in connection with an investment in the conversion, purchase, or lease lasting at least 5 years, of a natural gas fuel fleet vehicle placed into service on or after July 1, 2013. The term does not include costs for project development, fueling stations, or other fueling infrastructure.
- "Incremental costs" means the excess costs associated with the purchase or lease of a natural gas fuel fleet motor vehicle as compared to an equivalent diesel- or gasoline-powered motor vehicle.
- "Fleet vehicles" means three or more motor vehicles registered in this state and used for commercial business or governmental purposes.
- "Natural gas fuel" means any:
 - Liquefied petroleum gas product,
 - Compressed natural gas product, or
 - Combination thereof used in a motor vehicle as defined in s. 206.01(23), F.S.

The term includes, but is not limited to, all forms of fuel commonly or commercially known or sold as natural gasoline, butane gas, propane gas, or any other form of liquefied petroleum gas, compressed natural gas, or liquefied natural gas. This term does not include natural gas or liquefied petroleum placed in a separate tank of a motor vehicle for cooking, heating, water heating, or electric generation.⁸

The Legislature appropriated \$6 million beginning in the 2013-2014 fiscal year and each year thereafter through the 2017-2018 fiscal year from the General Revenue Fund to DACS to award rebates for the eligible costs of conversion or retrofitting of a diesel- or gasoline-powered motor vehicle to a natural gas fuel-powered motor vehicle or the incremental costs associated with the purchase or lease of a natural gas fuel fleet motor vehicle. Specifically, DACS must award rebates for up to 50 percent of the eligible costs of a natural gas fuel fleet vehicle or bi-fuel natural gas fuel operating system placed into service on or after July 1, 2013. An applicant is eligible to receive a maximum rebate of \$25,000 per vehicle up to a total of \$250,000 per applicant per fiscal year, on a first-come, first-served basis. Forty percent of the annual allocation must be reserved for governmental applicants and 60 percent for commercial applicants.⁹

The law requires DACS to determine and publish on its website, on an ongoing basis, the amount of available funding for rebates remaining in each fiscal year¹⁰ and to provide an annual assessment of the use of the rebate program during the previous year to the Governor, the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Office of Program Policy Analysis and Government Accountability (OPPAGA) by October 1. The law also requires OPPAGA to release a report reviewing the rebate program, including an analysis of the economic benefits resulting to the state, to the Governor, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by January 31, 2016.¹¹

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill allows any unexpended funds each fiscal year to be used by DACS to award additional rebates of \$25,000 for each vehicle up to an additional \$250,000 per applicant. Between June 1 and June 30 of each fiscal year, eligible applicants may apply for additional funds for vehicles that have not already received a rebate. Additional applications will be held and reviewed after all applications from applicants who have not reached the maximum rebate are received and reviewed.

⁸ s. 377.810(2), F.S.

⁹ s. 377.810(3) and (4)(b), F.S.

¹⁰ s. 377.810(6), F.S.

¹¹ s. 377.810(7) and (8), F.S.

The additional rebates will be awarded after June 30 on a first-come, first-served basis, determined by the date the application is received. Governmental applicants have preference and the remaining unexpended funds may be used by commercial applicants. The 40/60 percentage reservation for government and commercial applicants will not apply to the awarding of additional rebates. The awarding of additional rebates will begin at the end of Fiscal Year 2016-2017.

The bill also removes an obsolete rulemaking deadline and makes technical corrections to two definitions.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 377.810, F.S.; authorizing the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services to award additional rebates under the Natural Gas Fuel Fleet Vehicle Rebate Program.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill allows the unexpended balance remaining in the program for the fiscal year to be used by DACS to award additional rebates of \$25,000 for each vehicle up to an additional \$250,000 per applicant.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

The bill authorizes eligible governmental applicants to have preference to receive unencumbered funds for an additional maximum rebate of \$25,000 per vehicle up to a total of \$250,000 on a first-come, first-served basis.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill may result in increased savings for commercial entities using vehicles powered by natural gas fuel; an increase in conversions of vehicle fleets from being powered by traditional fuels to natural gas fuel; and an increase in natural gas fueling infrastructure across the state to meet the additional demand created by natural gas-powered vehicles.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

DACS reports the following unexpended balances by fiscal year since the inception of the program:

- 2013-2014: \$2,128,397,
- 2014-2015: \$769,348, and
- 2015-2016: \$3,397,406.¹²

¹² Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Office of Energy, <http://www.freshfromflorida.com/Divisions-Offices/Energy/Natural-Gas-Fuel-Fleet-Vehicle-Rebate> (last visited Dec. 1, 2015).

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

Current rulemaking authority for the program is provided in s. 377.810(5), F.S. DACS will need to adopt rules to implement the awarding of additional rebates. The bill removes an obsolete deadline in this subsection.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

Beginning on line 48, the bill specifies that all of *unexpended* balance remaining for the fiscal year may be used by the department to award additional rebates. However, section 216.301, F.S., requires that "any appropriation not identified as an incurred obligation effective June 30th shall revert to the fund from which it was appropriated and shall be available for reappropriation by the Legislature." An appropriation may be obligated at June 30, but not yet expended. Obligations not paid at June 30 are paid in the following fiscal year. Unobligated or *unencumbered* appropriations are what revert.

Additionally, s. 216.351, F.S., specifies that subsequent inconsistent laws supersede chapter 216, "only to the extent that they do so by express reference to this section." If it becomes law, the bill clearly authorizes DACS to award rebates and, as subsequent enactment by the Legislature, would appear to be an exception to the requirements of ss. 216.301 and 216.351, F.S.

However, consideration should be given to amending the sentence beginning at line 48 to read: "Notwithstanding ss. 216.301 and 216.351, all of the unencumbered balance remaining after June 30 of each fiscal year shall not revert and may be used by the department to award additional rebates described in this section."

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On October 21, 2015, the Business & Professions Subcommittee considered and adopted a strike-all amendment and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The amendment:

- Clarifies the process that will be used by DACS to determine the order of preference for awarding the additional rebates.
- Removes an obsolete rulemaking date and makes technical corrections to two statutory definitions.

This staff analysis is drafted to reflect the committee substitute.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to the natural gas fuel fleet vehicle
 3 rebate program; amending s. 377.810, F.S.; revising
 4 definitions; authorizing the Department of Agriculture
 5 and Consumer Services to receive additional rebate
 6 applications from certain applicants; authorizing any
 7 remaining unencumbered funds to be used by the
 8 department to award additional rebates; providing for
 9 rulemaking; providing an effective date.

10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26

Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

Section 1. Paragraphs (c) and (e) of subsection (2) and subsections (3) and (5) of section 377.810, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

377.810 Natural gas fuel fleet vehicle rebate program.—

(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term:

(c) "Eligible costs" means the cost of conversion or the incremental cost incurred by an applicant in connection with an investment in the conversion, purchase, or lease lasting at least 5 years, of a natural gas fuel fleet vehicle placed into service on or after July 1, 2013. The term does not include costs for project development, fueling stations, or other fueling infrastructure.

(e) "Incremental costs" means the excess costs associated with the purchase or lease of a natural gas fuel fleet motor

27 | vehicle as compared to an equivalent diesel- or gasoline-powered
 28 | motor vehicle.

29 | (3) NATURAL GAS FUEL FLEET VEHICLE REBATE.—The department
 30 | shall award rebates for eligible costs as defined in this
 31 | section. Forty percent of the annual allocation shall be
 32 | reserved for governmental applicants, with the remaining funds
 33 | allocated for commercial applicants. A rebate may not exceed 50
 34 | percent of the eligible costs of a natural gas fuel fleet
 35 | vehicle with a dedicated or bi-fuel natural gas fuel operating
 36 | system placed into service on or after July 1, 2013. An
 37 | applicant is eligible to receive a maximum rebate of \$25,000 per
 38 | vehicle up to a total of \$250,000 per fiscal year. Between June
 39 | 1 and June 30, applicants that have received the maximum rebate
 40 | of \$250,000 during the fiscal year may submit additional
 41 | applications in accordance with department rules. Additional
 42 | applications shall be held and reviewed after all program
 43 | applications from applicants that have not reached the maximum
 44 | rebate of \$250,000 per fiscal year are received and reviewed.
 45 | Those applicants may apply for additional funds for vehicles
 46 | during the fiscal year that did not receive a rebate. An
 47 | applicant is eligible to receive an additional maximum rebate of
 48 | \$25,000 per vehicle up to a total of \$250,000. All of the
 49 | unexpended balance remaining for the fiscal year may be used by
 50 | the department to award the additional rebates described in this
 51 | section. Upon conclusion of the June application period, the
 52 | department shall determine the rebate eligibility of each

53 applicant in accordance with this section and department rules.
 54 Eligible governmental applicants shall have preference and will
 55 receive funding on a first-come, first-served basis according to
 56 the date the application is received. Any remaining unencumbered
 57 funds shall be awarded to eligible commercial applicants on a
 58 first-come, first-served basis according to the date the
 59 application is received. All natural gas fuel fleet vehicles
 60 eligible for the rebate must comply with applicable United
 61 States Environmental Protection Agency emission standards.

62 (5) RULES.—The department shall adopt rules to implement
 63 and administer this section ~~by December 31, 2013,~~ including
 64 rules relating to the forms required to claim a rebate under
 65 this section, the required documentation and basis for
 66 establishing eligibility for a rebate, procedures and guidelines
 67 for claiming a rebate, and the collection of economic impact
 68 data from applicants.

69 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 447 Local Government Environmental Financing
SPONSOR(S): Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee; Raschein
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** SB 770

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	13 Y, 0 N, As CS	Moore	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Helping	Massengale <i>sm</i>
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The bill revises various policies relating to local government environmental financing, including, but not limited to:

- Requiring the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) to annually consider the recommendations of the Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) relating to purchases of land within an area of critical state concern or lands outside an area of critical state concern that directly impact an area of critical state concern, which may include lands used to preserve and protect water supply, and to make recommendations to the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (Board) with respect to the purchase of fee or any lesser interest in specified types of lands.
- Allowing local governments and special districts within an area of critical state concern to make recommendations to the Board for additional land purchases that were not included in DEO's recommendations.
- Authorizing a land authority to acquire and dispose of real and personal property or any interest therein when the acquisition is necessary or appropriate to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern, and to contribute funds to DEP for the purchase of lands by DEP. The acquisition or contribution must not be used to improve public transportation facilities or otherwise increase road capacity to reduce hurricane evacuation clearance times.
- Modifying legislative intent provisions to specify that it is the intent of the Legislature to protect and improve the nearshore water quality of the Florida Keys through federal, state, and local funding of water quality improvement projects, including the construction and operation of wastewater management facilities.
- Providing additional principles for guiding development within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.
- Expanding the purposes for which the local government infrastructure surtax can be used to include acquiring any interest in land for public recreation, conservation, or protection of natural resources or to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern.
- Extending the timeframe in which Everglades restoration bonds may be issued and increasing the maturation date of Everglades restoration bonds.
- Expanding the uses for Everglades restoration bonds to include projects that protect, restore or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, and protect water resources available to the Florida Keys.
- Providing a procedure to dispose of certain lands purchased with Everglades restoration bond proceeds.
- Providing a 10-year appropriation of at least \$5 million annually through the Florida Forever Act for land acquisition within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.
- Providing for a 10-year appropriation of at least \$20 million annually through the issuance of Everglades restoration bonds or through appropriation to DEP to be distributed to local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.

The bill has a significant negative fiscal impact on the state, a positive fiscal impact on local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern, and no impact on the private sector.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Areas of Critical State Concern

The Governor and Cabinet, sitting as the Administration Commission,¹ are authorized to designate certain areas within the state that contain resources of statewide significance as areas of critical state concern.² An area of critical state concern may be designated for an area:

- Containing, or having a significant impact upon, environmental or natural resources of regional or statewide importance, including, state or federal parks, forests, wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, aquatic preserves, major rivers and estuaries, state environmentally endangered lands, Outstanding Florida Waters, and aquifer recharge areas, the uncontrolled private or public development of which would cause substantial deterioration of such resources;³
- Containing, or having a significant impact upon, historical or archaeological resources, sites, or statutorily defined historical or archaeological districts, the private or public development of which would cause substantial deterioration or complete loss of such resources, sites, or districts;⁴ or
- Having a significant impact upon, or being significantly impacted by, an existing or proposed major public facility or other area of major public investment including, highways, ports, airports, energy facilities, and water management projects.⁵

The designated areas of critical state concern in the state are: the Big Cypress Area,⁶ the Green Swamp Area,⁷ the Florida Keys Area, the City of Key West Area,⁸ and the Apalachicola Bay Area.⁹

The Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern

Present Situation

In 1975, the Florida Keys were designated as an area of critical state concern. The designation includes the municipalities of Key West,¹⁰ Islamorada, Marathon, Layton and Key Colony Beach, and unincorporated Monroe County.¹¹ The designation is intended to:

- Establish a land use management system that protects the natural environment of the Florida Keys; conserves and promotes the community character of the Florida Keys; promotes orderly and balanced growth in accordance with the capacity of available and planned public facilities and services; and promotes and supports a diverse and sound economic base;¹²
- Provide affordable housing in close proximity to places of employment in the Florida Keys;¹³

¹ See ss. 380.031(1) and 14.202, F.S.

² Section 380.05, F.S.

³ Section 380.05(2)(a), F.S.

⁴ Section 380.05(2)(b), F.S.

⁵ Section 380.05(2)(c), F.S.

⁶ Section 380.055, F.S.

⁷ Section 380.0551, F.S.

⁸ Section 380.0552, F.S.

⁹ Section 380.0555, F.S.

¹⁰ The City of Key West challenged the designation as a critical area and after litigation in 1984 was given its own area of critical state concern designation. See *2013 Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern Annual Report* available at

<http://www.floridajobs.org/docs/default-source/2015-community-development/2015-cmty-plan-acsc/2013annualreport.pdf?sfvrsn=2>.

¹¹ Section 380.0552, F.S.; *2013 Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern Annual Report* available at

<http://www.floridajobs.org/docs/default-source/2015-community-development/2015-cmty-plan-acsc/2013annualreport.pdf?sfvrsn=2>.

¹² Section 380.0552(2)(a)-(c) and (e), F.S.

¹³ Section 380.0552(2)(d), F.S.

- Protect the constitutional rights of property owners to own, use, and dispose of their real property;¹⁴
- Promote coordination and efficiency among governmental agencies that have permitting jurisdiction over land use activities in the Florida Keys;¹⁵
- Promote an appropriate land acquisition and protection strategy for environmentally sensitive lands within the Florida Keys;¹⁶
- Protect and improve the nearshore water quality of the Florida Keys through the construction and operation of wastewater management facilities, as applicable,¹⁷ and
- Ensure that the population of the Florida Keys can be safely evacuated.¹⁸

State, regional and local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern are required to coordinate development plans and conduct programs and activities consistent with principles for guiding development that:

- Strengthen local government capabilities for managing land use and development so that local government is able to achieve these objectives without continuing the area of critical state concern designation;¹⁹
- Protect shoreline and marine resources, including mangroves, coral reef formations, seagrass beds, wetlands, fish and wildlife, and their habitat;²⁰
- Protect upland resources, tropical biological communities, freshwater wetlands, native tropical vegetation (e.g., hardwood hammocks and pinelands), dune ridges and beaches, wildlife, and their habitat;²¹
- Ensure the maximum well-being of the Florida Keys and its citizens through sound economic development;²²
- Limit the adverse impacts of development on the quality of water throughout the Florida Keys;²³
- Enhance natural scenic resources, promoting the aesthetic benefits of the natural environment, and ensuring that development is compatible with the unique historic character of the Florida Keys;²⁴
- Protect the historical heritage of the Florida Keys;²⁵
- Protect the value, efficiency, cost-effectiveness, and amortized life of existing and proposed major public investments, including:
 - The Florida Keys Aqueduct and water supply facilities;
 - Sewage collection, treatment, and disposal facilities;
 - Solid waste treatment, collection, and disposal facilities;
 - Key West Naval Air Station and other military facilities;
 - Transportation facilities;
 - Federal parks, wildlife refuges, and marine sanctuaries;
 - State parks, recreation facilities, aquatic preserves, and other publicly owned properties;
 - City electric service and the Florida Keys Electric Co-op; and
 - Other utilities, as appropriate;²⁶
- Protect and improve water quality by providing for the construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of stormwater management facilities; central sewage collection; treatment and

¹⁴ Section 380.0552(2)(f), F.S.

¹⁵ Section 380.0552(2)(g), F.S.

¹⁶ Section 380.0552(2)(h), F.S.

¹⁷ Section 380.0552(2)(i), F.S.

¹⁸ Section 380.0552(2)(j), F.S.

¹⁹ Section 380.0552(7)(a), F.S.

²⁰ Section 380.0552(7)(b), F.S.

²¹ Section 380.0552(7)(c), F.S.

²² Section 380.0552(7)(d), F.S.

²³ Section 380.0552(7)(e), F.S.

²⁴ Section 380.0552(7)(f), F.S.

²⁵ Section 380.0552(7)(g), F.S.

²⁶ Section 380.0552(7)(h), F.S.

disposal facilities; and the installation and proper operation and maintenance of onsite sewage treatment and disposal systems;²⁷

- Ensure the improvement of nearshore water quality by requiring the construction and operation of wastewater management facilities, as applicable, and by directing growth to areas served by central wastewater treatment facilities through permit allocation systems;²⁸
- Limit the adverse impacts of public investments on the environmental resources of the Florida Keys;²⁹
- Make available adequate affordable housing for all sectors of the population of the Florida Keys;³⁰
- Provide adequate alternatives for the protection of public safety and welfare in the event of a natural or manmade disaster and for a postdisaster reconstruction plan;³¹ and
- Protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the Florida Keys and maintaining the Florida Keys as a unique Florida resource.³²

Section 380.0552(9)(a), F.S., provides that a land development regulation or element of a local comprehensive plan in the Florida Keys Area may be enacted, amended, or rescinded by a local government, but the enactment, amendment, or rescission becomes effective only upon approval by the state land planning agency³³ (DEO). Amendments to local comprehensive plans must also be reviewed for compliance with the following:

- Construction schedules and detailed capital financing plans for wastewater management improvements in the annually adopted capital improvements element, and standards for the construction of wastewater treatment and disposal facilities or collection systems that meet or exceed criteria for wastewater treatment and disposal facilities or onsite sewage treatment and disposal systems; and
- Goals, objectives, and policies to protect public safety and welfare in the event of a natural disaster by maintaining a hurricane evacuation clearance time for permanent residents of no more than 24 hours. The hurricane evacuation clearance time must be determined by a hurricane evacuation study conducted in accordance with a professionally accepted methodology and approved by DEO.³⁴

In 2011, the Administration Commission, directed DEO and the Division of Emergency Management to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Monroe County, Village of Islamorada, and the cities of Marathon, Key West, Key Colony Beach, and Layton regarding hurricane evacuation modeling.³⁵ The MOU is the basis for an analysis on the maximum build-out capacity of the Florida Keys while maintaining the ability of the permanent population to evacuate within 24 hours.³⁶ Based on the MOU that stipulates the input variables and assumptions, DEO has determined that an additional 3,550 residential building allocations could be constructed while still maintaining the 24-hour hurricane evacuation clearance time.³⁷ Thus, once 3,550 additional residential units are constructed, the evacuation time for the Florida Keys will be at the 24-hour mark. Unless the highway is widened or

²⁷ Section 380.0552(7)(i), F.S.

²⁸ Section 380.0552(7)(j), F.S.

²⁹ Section 380.0552(7)(k), F.S.

³⁰ Section 380.0552(7)(l), F.S.

³¹ Section 380.0552(7)(m), F.S.

³² Section 380.0552(7)(n), F.S.

³³ Section 380.031(18), F.S., defines the "state land planning agency" as the Department of Economic Opportunity.

³⁴ Section 380.0552(9)(a)1. and 2., F.S.

³⁵ DEO Florida Keys Hurricane Evacuation available at <http://www.floridajobs.org/community-planning-and-development/programs/community-planning-table-of-contents/areas-of-critical-state-concern/city-of-key-west-and-the-florida-keys/florida-keys-hurricane-evacuation>.

³⁶ *Id.*

³⁷ 2013 Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern Annual Report available at <http://www.floridajobs.org/docs/default-source/2015-community-development/2015-cmty-plan-acsc/2013annualreport.pdf?sfvrsn=2>.

s. 380.0552(9)(a)2., F.S., is amended to allow additional hurricane evacuation times, no new residential permits could be issued for the area.³⁸

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 380.0552(2)(i), F.S., relating to the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern, providing that it is the intent of the Legislature to protect and improve the nearshore water quality of the Florida Keys through federal, state, and local funding of water quality improvement projects, including the construction and operation of wastewater management facilities.

The bill also amends s. 380.0552(7)(i), F.S., to provide additional principles for guiding development within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern. Development plans must be consistent with the principle of protecting and improving water quality by providing for the construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of other water quality and water supply projects, including direct and indirect potable reuse.

Purchase of Lands in Areas of Critical State Concern

Present Situation

Within 45 days of being designated as an area of critical state concern, the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) must consider the recommendations of DEO relating to the purchase of lands within the proposed area and must make recommendations to the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund³⁹ (Board) with respect to the purchase of fee or any lesser interest in any lands situated in an area of critical state concern as environmentally endangered lands or outdoor recreation lands.⁴⁰ DEP, and a land authority within an area of critical state concern,⁴¹ may make recommendations with respect to additional purchases which were not included in DEO's recommendations.

In carrying out the purposes of the areas of critical state concern program, the land authority is also authorized to:

- Acquire and dispose of real and personal property or any interest therein when the acquisition is necessary or appropriate to protect the natural environment, provide public access or public recreational facilities, preserve wildlife habitat areas, provide affordable housing to families whose income does not exceed 160 percent of the median family income for the area, or provide access to management of acquired lands;
- Acquire interests in land by means of land exchanges;
- Contribute tourist impact tax revenues received to its most populous municipality or the housing authority of such municipality, at the request of the commission or council of such municipality, for the construction, redevelopment, or preservation of affordable housing in an area of critical state concern within such municipality; and
- Enter into all alternatives to the acquisition of fee interests in land, including, but not limited to, the acquisition of easements, development rights, life estates, leases, and leaseback arrangements.⁴²

³⁸ *Id.*

³⁹ Section 259.03(2), F.S.

⁴⁰ Section 259.045, F.S.

⁴¹ Section 380.0663, F.S., provides that each county in which one or more areas of critical state concern are located is authorized to create, by ordinance, a public body corporate and politic, to be known as a land authority.

⁴² Section 380.0666(3), F.S.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 259.045, F.S., to require DEP to annually consider the recommendations of DEO relating to purchases of land within an area of critical state concern or lands outside an area of critical state concern that directly impact an area of critical state concern. These may include lands used to preserve and protect water supply, and to make recommendations to the Board with respect to the purchase of fee or any lesser interest in lands that are:

- Environmentally endangered lands;
- Outdoor recreation lands;
- Lands that conserve sensitive habitat;
- Lands that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries;
- Lands used to protect and enhance water supply to the Florida Keys, including alternative water supplies such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems; or
- Lands used to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern.

The bill also allows local governments and special districts within an area of critical state concern to make recommendations to the Board for additional purchases that were not included in DEO's recommendations.

The bill amends s. 380.0666(3), F.S., to authorize a land authority to acquire and dispose of real and personal property or any interest therein when the acquisition is necessary or appropriate to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern. The bill also allows a land authority to contribute funds to DEP for the purchase of lands by DEP. The bill provides that an acquisition or contribution is not to be used to improve public transportation facilities or otherwise increase road capacity to reduce hurricane evacuation clearance times.

Discretionary Sales Surtaxes

Present Situation

There are eight discretionary sales surtaxes that serve as potential revenue sources for county and municipal governments and school districts.⁴³ They are:

- The charter county and regional transportation system surtax;⁴⁴
- The local government infrastructure surtax;⁴⁵
- The small county surtax;⁴⁶
- The indigent care and trauma center surtax;⁴⁷
- The county public hospital surtax;⁴⁸
- The school capital outlay surtax;⁴⁹
- The voter-approved indigent care surtax;⁵⁰ and
- The emergency fire rescue services and facilities surtax.⁵¹

⁴³ Section 212.055, F.S.

⁴⁴ Section 212.055(1), F.S.

⁴⁵ Section 212.055(2), F.S.

⁴⁶ Section 212.055(3), F.S.

⁴⁷ Section 212.055(4), F.S.

⁴⁸ Section 212.055(5), F.S.

⁴⁹ Section 212.055(6), F.S.

⁵⁰ Section 212.055(7), F.S.

⁵¹ Section 212.055(8), F.S.

The Local Government Infrastructure Surtax

A county may levy a discretionary sales surtax of 0.5 percent or 1 percent pursuant to ordinance enacted by a majority of the members of the county and approved by a majority of the electors of the county voting in a referendum on the surtax.⁵² If municipalities representing a majority of the county's population adopt uniform resolutions establishing the rate of the surtax and calling for a referendum on the surtax, the levy of the surtax must be placed on the ballot and will take effect if approved by a majority of the electors of the county voting on the surtax.⁵³

Surtax proceeds and any accrued interest must be expended by the school district within the county and municipalities within the county, or, in the case of a negotiated joint county agreement, within another county to:

- Finance, plan, and construct infrastructure;
- Acquire land for public recreation, conservation, or protection of natural resources;
- Provide loans, grants, or rebates to residential or commercial property owners who make energy efficiency improvements to their residential or commercial property, if a local government ordinance authorizing such use is approved by referendum; or
- Finance the closure of county-owned or municipally owned solid waste landfills that have been closed or are required to be closed by order of DEP.⁵⁴

Proceeds and any interest may not be used for operational expenses of infrastructure, except that a county that has a population of fewer than 75,000 and that is required to close a landfill may use the proceeds or interest for long-term maintenance costs associated with landfill closure.⁵⁵

For purposes of the local government infrastructure surtax, the term "infrastructure" means:

- Any fixed capital expenditure or fixed capital outlay associated with the construction, reconstruction, or improvement of public facilities that have a life expectancy of 5 or more years and any related land acquisition, land improvement, design, and engineering costs;⁵⁶
- A fire department vehicle, an emergency medical service vehicle, a sheriff's office vehicle, a police department vehicle, or any other vehicle, and the equipment necessary to outfit the vehicle for its official use or equipment that has a life expectancy of at least 5 years;⁵⁷
- Any expenditure for the construction, lease, or maintenance of, or provision of utilities or security for, facilities;⁵⁸
- Any fixed capital expenditure or fixed capital outlay associated with the improvement of private facilities that have a life expectancy of 5 or more years and that the owner agrees to make available for use on a temporary basis as needed by a local government as a public emergency shelter or a staging area for emergency response equipment during an emergency officially declared by the state or by the local government;⁵⁹ or
- Any land acquisition expenditure for a residential housing project in which at least 30 percent of the units are affordable to individuals or families whose total annual household income does not exceed 120 percent of the area median income adjusted for household size, if the land is owned by a local government or by a special district that enters into a written agreement with the local government to provide such housing.⁶⁰

⁵² Section 212.055(2)(a)1., F.S.

⁵³ *Id.*

⁵⁴ Section 212.055(2)(d), F.S.

⁵⁵ *Id.*

⁵⁶ Section 212.055(2)(d)1.a., F.S.

⁵⁷ Section 212.055(2)(d)1.b., F.S.

⁵⁸ Section 212.055(2)(d)1.c., F.S.

⁵⁹ Section 212.055(2)(d)1.d., F.S.

⁶⁰ Section 212.055(2)(d)1.e., F.S.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 212.055(2)(d), F.S., to expand the purposes for which proceeds and accrued interest from the local government infrastructure surtax can be used to include acquiring *any interest* in land for public recreation, conservation, or protection of natural resources or to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern.

The bill amends the definition of "infrastructure" in s. 212.055(2)(d)1.a., F.S., to include any fixed capital expenditure or capital outlay associated with the construction, reconstruction, or improvement of public facilities that have a life expectancy of 5 or more years, including all other professional and related costs required to bring public facilities into service. By including "all other professional and related costs" the bill expands the array of costs that can be paid from this surtax. Such an expansion may include costs associated with land acquisition or attorney fees among other related costs.

The bill also defines the term "public facilities" to mean facilities as defined in three other sections of law, regardless of whether the facilities are owned by the local taxing authority or another governmental entity. The three sections of law are:

- Section 163.3164(38), F.S., which defines the term "public facilities" as major capital improvements, including transportation, sanitary sewer, solid waste, drainage, potable water, educational, parks and recreational facilities;
- Section 163.3221(13), F.S., which defines the term "public facilities" as major capital improvements, including transportation, sanitary sewer, solid waste, drainage, potable water, educational, parks and recreational, and health systems and facilities; or
- Section 189.012(5), F.S., which defines the term "public facilities" as major capital improvements, including transportation facilities, sanitary sewer facilities, solid waste facilities, water management and control facilities, potable water facilities, alternative water systems, educational facilities, parks and recreational facilities, health systems and facilities, and, except for spoil disposal by those ports listed in s. 311.09(1), F.S., spoil disposal sites for maintenance dredging in waters of the state.

Everglades Restoration Bonds

Present Situation

Everglades restoration bonds are issued to finance or refinance the cost of acquisition and improvement of land, water areas, and related property interests and resources for the purpose of implementing the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan,⁶¹ the Lake Okeechobee Watershed Protection Plan,⁶² the Caloosahatchee River Watershed Protection Plan,⁶³ the St. Lucie River Watershed Protection Plan,⁶⁴ and the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern⁶⁵ protection program to restore and conserve natural systems through the implementation of water management projects, including wastewater management projects identified in the Keys Wastewater Plan^{66, 67}.

Everglades restoration bonds, except refunding bonds, may only be issued in Fiscal Years 2002-2003 through 2019-2020, and may not be issued in an amount exceeding \$100 million per fiscal year, unless:

⁶¹ Section 373.470, F.S.

⁶² Section 373.4595, F.S.

⁶³ *Id.*

⁶⁴ *Id.*

⁶⁵ Sections 380.05 and 380.0552, F.S.

⁶⁶ *Keys Wastewater Plan*, available at <http://www.monroecounty-fl.gov/DocumentView.aspx?DID=478>.

⁶⁷ Section 215.619(1), F.S.

- DEP requests additional amounts to achieve cost savings or accelerate the purchase of land;⁶⁸ or
- The Legislature authorizes an additional amount of bonds not to exceed \$200 million, limited to \$50 million per fiscal year, to fund the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern protection program. Proceeds from the bonds must be managed by DEP for the purpose of entering into financial assistance agreements with local governments located in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern to finance or refinance the cost of constructing sewage collection, treatment, and disposal facilities.⁶⁹

The Legislature authorized the issuance of \$50 million in Everglades restoration bonds in Fiscal Year 2012-2013 and Fiscal Year 2014-2015 to fund wastewater treatment efforts in the Florida Keys.⁷⁰

The duration of Everglades restoration bonds may not exceed 20 annual maturities and must mature by December 31, 2040.⁷¹

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 215.619(1), F.S., to provide that the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern may receive Everglades restoration bonds and adds certain other projects for which Everglades restoration bonds may be issued to include projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, such as stormwater or canal restoration projects, projects to protect water resources available to the Florida Keys, including alternative water systems such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems.

The bill amends s. 215.619(1)(a), F.S., regarding the timeframe in which Everglades restoration bonds may be issued, extending the timeframe from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to Fiscal Year 2026-2027.

The bill amends s. 215.619(1)(a)2., F.S., regarding the conditions under which Everglades restoration bonds may be issued in an amount exceeding \$100 million per fiscal year. The bill provides that beginning in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 bonds may not be issued in excess of \$100 million per fiscal year unless the Legislature authorizes an additional amount not to exceed \$200 million, limited to \$20 million per fiscal year to fund the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern protection program and the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern. The bill provides that if \$20 million in bonds are not authorized pursuant to this section, \$20 million must be appropriated to DEP to be distributed to local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern and the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern for specified projects.

The bill also provides that proceeds from the bonds may be used to finance or refinance the cost of building projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, such as stormwater or canal restoration projects and projects to protect water resources available to the Florida Keys, including alternative water supplies such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems.

The bill amends s. 215.619(1)(b), F.S., regarding the maturation date of Everglades restoration bonds, increasing the maturation date from December 31, 2040, to December 31, 2047.

The bill also creates s. 215.619(7), F.S., to address certain surplus lands purchased using bond proceeds within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern, the City of Key West Area of Critical

⁶⁸ Section 215.619(1)(a)1., F.S.

⁶⁹ Section 215.619(1)(a)2., F.S.

⁷⁰ DEP's analysis of HB 447, on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee; *2013 Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern Annual Report* available at <http://www.floridajobs.org/docs/default-source/2015-community-development/2015-cmty-plan-acsc/2013annualreport.pdf?sfvrsn=2>.

⁷¹ Section 215.619(1)(b), F.S.

State Concern, or outside of the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.⁷² The bill provides that if the South Florida Water Management District and DEP determine that lands purchased using bond proceeds within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern, the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern, or outside the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern were purchased to preserve and protect the potable water supply to the Florida Keys and are no longer needed for the purpose for which they were purchased, the entity owning the lands may dispose of them. However, before the lands can be disposed of, each local government within whose boundaries a portion of the land lies must agree to the disposal of lands within its boundaries and must be offered the first right to purchase.⁷³

The Florida Forever Act

Present Situation

The Florida Forever Act is a land acquisition program to conserve the state's natural resources and cultural heritage.⁷⁴ The proceeds of cash payments or bonds used under the Florida Forever Act are deposited into the Florida Forever Trust Fund and are distributed by DEP as follows:

- Thirty percent to DEP for the acquisition of lands and capital project expenditures necessary to implement water management districts' priority lists;⁷⁵
- Thirty-five percent to DEP for the acquisition of lands and capital project expenditures. Priority should be given to those acquisitions which achieve a combination of conservation goals, including protecting Florida's water resources and natural groundwater recharge;⁷⁶
- Twenty-one percent to DEP for use by the Florida Communities Trust, and grants to local governments or nonprofit environmental organizations that are tax-exempt under s. 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code for the acquisition of community-based projects, urban open spaces, parks, and greenways to implement local government comprehensive plans;⁷⁷
- Two percent to DEP for grants pursuant to the Florida Recreation Development Assistance Program;⁷⁸
- One and five-tenths percent to DEP for the purchase of inholdings and additions to state parks and for capital project expenditures;⁷⁹
- One and five-tenths percent to the Florida Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) to fund the acquisition of state forest inholdings and additions, the implementation of reforestation plans or sustainable forestry management practices, and for capital project expenditures;⁸⁰
- One and five-tenths percent to the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission to fund the acquisition of inholdings and additions to lands managed by the commission which are important to the conservation of fish and wildlife and for capital project expenditures;⁸¹
- One and five-tenths percent to DEP for the Florida Greenways and Trails Program, to acquire greenways and trails or greenways and trail systems, including, but not limited to, abandoned railroad rights-of-way and the Florida National Scenic Trail and for capital project expenditures;⁸²

⁷² Section 215.619(6), F.S., provides a similar process for surplus lands within the Northern Everglades and Estuaries Protection Program.

⁷³ Generally, procedures for the surplus of lands do not require local governments to agree prior to surplus. *See* ss. 253.111, 215.619, and 253.034, F.S.

⁷⁴ Section 259.105, F.S.

⁷⁵ Section 259.105(3)(a), F.S.

⁷⁶ Section 259.105(3)(b), F.S.

⁷⁷ Section 259.105(3)(c), F.S.

⁷⁸ Section 259.105(3)(d), F.S.

⁷⁹ Section 259.105(3)(e), F.S.

⁸⁰ Section 259.105(3)(f), F.S.

⁸¹ Section 259.105(3)(g), F.S.

⁸² Section 259.105(3)(h), F.S.

- Three and five-tenths percent to DACS for the acquisition of agricultural lands, through perpetual conservation easements and other perpetual less-than-fee techniques, which will achieve the objectives of Florida Forever,⁸³ and
- Two and five-tenths percent to DEP for the acquisition of land and capital project expenditures necessary to implement the Stan Mayfield Working Waterfronts Program within the Florida Communities Trust.⁸⁴

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 259.105(3)(b), F.S., to provide that, beginning in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 and continuing through fiscal year 2026-2027, at least \$5 million of the proceeds distributed to DEP for the acquisition of lands and capital project expenditures must be spent on land acquisition within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Provides the act may be cited as the "Florida Keys Stewardship Act."

Section 2. Amends s. 212.055(2), F.S., regarding local government infrastructure surtaxes.

Section 3. Amends s. 215.619, F.S., regarding bonds for Everglades restoration.

Section 4. Amends s. 259.045, F.S., regarding purchases of lands in areas of critical state concern.

Section 5. Amends s. 259.105, F.S., regarding the Florida Forever Act.

Section 6. Amends s. 380.0552, F.S., regarding the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.

Section 7. Amends s. 380.0666, F.S., regarding the powers of the land authority.

Section 8. Provides an appropriation.

Section 9. Provides an effective date.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

Everglades Restoration Bonds

The bill lowers the per year authorization of bonding from \$50 million to \$20 million for the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern beginning Fiscal Year 2016-2017 and expands the use of such bonds to include the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern. In addition, the types of construction projects authorized are expanded to include building projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, such as stormwater or canal restoration projects and projects to protect water resources available to the Florida Keys, including alternative water supplies such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems.

⁸³ Section 259.105(3)(i), F.S.

⁸⁴ Section 259.105(3)(j), F.S.

Current statute authorizes bonding up to \$200 million in total for the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern. In Fiscal Years 2012-2013 and 2014-2015, the Legislature appropriated a total of \$100 million, or half of the amount authorized. The bill authorizes additional bonding authority of \$200 million for the expanded purposes outlined in the bill, beginning in Fiscal Year 2016-2017. The bill extends the duration date for the maturity of bonds from December 31, 2040, to December 31, 2047.

The bill requires that if \$20 million in bonds are not authorized from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 through Fiscal Year 2026-2027, \$20 million is to be appropriated to DEP to be distributed to local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern and the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern for projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, such as stormwater or canal restoration projects and projects to protect water resources available to the Florida Keys, including alternative water supplies such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems.

The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 House proposed General Appropriations Act includes \$25 million in bonding for the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern protection program to finance or refinance the cost of constructing sewage collection, treatment, and disposal facilities.

The Florida Forever Act

Pursuant to s. 259.105, F.S., DEP receives 35 percent of the funds appropriated through the Florida Forever Act for acquisition of lands and capital projects. The bill requires that from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 through 2026-2027, at least \$5 million from the 35 percent distribution to DEP be allocated for land acquisition within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

The bill requires that if \$20 million in bonds are not authorized from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 through Fiscal Year 2026-2027, \$20 million is to be appropriated to DEP to be distributed to local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern and the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern.

The bill requires that from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 through 2026-2027, at least \$5 million distributed to DEP through the Florida Forever Act be allocated for land acquisition within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

The bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 12, 2016, the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted a strike-all amendment and reported the bill favorably with committee substitute. The strike-all amendment:

- Amends the purposes for which the local government infrastructure surtax can be used to include acquiring any interest in land for public recreation, conservation, or protection of natural resources or to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern.
- Amends the uses for Everglades restoration bonds can be used to include projects that protect, restore or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, and protect water resources available to the Florida Keys.
- Amends the maturation date of Everglades restoration bonds, increasing the maturation date from December 31, 2040, to December 31, 2047.
- Removes the requirement that lands purchased using bond proceeds within the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern, the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern, or outside of the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern must have been required to be purchased to preserve and protect the potable water supply to the Florida Keys before they can be surplus. Revises the surplus procedure for such lands.
- Removes legislative findings and declarations of the Florida Forever Act that included coral reefs.
- Provides that it is the Legislature's intent to protect and improve the nearshore water quality of the Florida Keys through federal, state, and local funding of water quality improvement projects, including the construction and operation of wastewater management facilities.
- Authorizes a land authority to acquire and dispose of real and personal property or any interest therein when the acquisition is necessary or appropriate to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of critical state concern, and to contribute funds to DEP for the purchase of lands by DEP. Specifies that the acquisition or contribution must not be used to improve public transportation facilities or otherwise increase road capacity to reduce hurricane evacuation clearance times.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as approved by the subcommittee.

27 | to annually consider certain recommendations to buy
 28 | specific lands within and outside an area of critical
 29 | state concern; authorizing certain local governments
 30 | and special districts to recommend additional lands
 31 | for purchase; amending s. 259.105, F.S.; requiring
 32 | specific Florida Forever appropriations to be used for
 33 | the purchase of lands in the Florida Keys Area of
 34 | Critical State Concern; amending s. 380.0552, F.S.;
 35 | revising legislative intent regarding the Florida Keys
 36 | Area of Critical State Concern; specifying that plan
 37 | amendments in the Florida Keys must also be consistent
 38 | with protecting and improving specified water quality
 39 | and water supply projects; amending s. 380.0666, F.S.;
 40 | expanding powers of a land authority to include
 41 | acquiring lands to prevent or satisfy private property
 42 | rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by
 43 | the designation of an area of critical state concern
 44 | and contribute funds for certain land purchases by the
 45 | department; providing limitations relating to
 46 | acquiring or contributing lands to improve public
 47 | transportation facilities; providing a contingent
 48 | appropriation; providing an effective date.

49 |
 50 | Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:
 51 |

52 | Section 1. This act may be cited as the "Florida Keys

53 Stewardship Act."

54 Section 2. Paragraph (d) of subsection (2) of section
55 212.055, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

56 212.055 Discretionary sales surtaxes; legislative intent;
57 authorization and use of proceeds.—It is the legislative intent
58 that any authorization for imposition of a discretionary sales
59 surtax shall be published in the Florida Statutes as a
60 subsection of this section, irrespective of the duration of the
61 levy. Each enactment shall specify the types of counties
62 authorized to levy; the rate or rates which may be imposed; the
63 maximum length of time the surtax may be imposed, if any; the
64 procedure which must be followed to secure voter approval, if
65 required; the purpose for which the proceeds may be expended;
66 and such other requirements as the Legislature may provide.
67 Taxable transactions and administrative procedures shall be as
68 provided in s. 212.054.

69 (2) LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE SURTAX.—

70 (d) The proceeds of the surtax authorized by this
71 subsection and any accrued interest shall be expended by the
72 school district, within the county and municipalities within the
73 county, or, in the case of a negotiated joint county agreement,
74 within another county, to finance, plan, and construct
75 infrastructure; to acquire any interest in land for public
76 recreation, conservation, or protection of natural resources or
77 to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting
78 from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of

79 critical state concern; to provide loans, grants, or rebates to
 80 residential or commercial property owners who make energy
 81 efficiency improvements to their residential or commercial
 82 property, if a local government ordinance authorizing such use
 83 is approved by referendum; or to finance the closure of county-
 84 owned or municipally owned solid waste landfills that have been
 85 closed or are required to be closed by order of the Department
 86 of Environmental Protection. Any use of the proceeds or interest
 87 for purposes of landfill closure before July 1, 1993, is
 88 ratified. The proceeds and any interest may not be used for the
 89 operational expenses of infrastructure, except that a county
 90 that has a population of fewer than 75,000 and that is required
 91 to close a landfill may use the proceeds or interest for long-
 92 term maintenance costs associated with landfill closure.
 93 Counties, as defined in s. 125.011, and charter counties may, in
 94 addition, use the proceeds or interest to retire or service
 95 indebtedness incurred for bonds issued before July 1, 1987, for
 96 infrastructure purposes, and for bonds subsequently issued to
 97 refund such bonds. Any use of the proceeds or interest for
 98 purposes of retiring or servicing indebtedness incurred for
 99 refunding bonds before July 1, 1999, is ratified.

100 1. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term
 101 "infrastructure" means:

102 a. Any fixed capital expenditure or fixed capital outlay
 103 associated with the construction, reconstruction, or improvement
 104 of public facilities that have a life expectancy of 5 or more

105 | years, ~~and~~ any related land acquisition, land improvement,
 106 | design, and engineering costs, and all other professional and
 107 | related costs required to bring the public facilities into
 108 | service. For purposes of this sub-subparagraph, the term "public
 109 | facilities" means facilities as defined in s. 163.3164(38), s.
 110 | 163.3221(13), or s. 189.012(5), regardless of whether the
 111 | facilities are owned by the local taxing authority or another
 112 | governmental entity.

113 | b. A fire department vehicle, an emergency medical service
 114 | vehicle, a sheriff's office vehicle, a police department
 115 | vehicle, or any other vehicle, and the equipment necessary to
 116 | outfit the vehicle for its official use or equipment that has a
 117 | life expectancy of at least 5 years.

118 | c. Any expenditure for the construction, lease, or
 119 | maintenance of, or provision of utilities or security for,
 120 | facilities, as defined in s. 29.008.

121 | d. Any fixed capital expenditure or fixed capital outlay
 122 | associated with the improvement of private facilities that have
 123 | a life expectancy of 5 or more years and that the owner agrees
 124 | to make available for use on a temporary basis as needed by a
 125 | local government as a public emergency shelter or a staging area
 126 | for emergency response equipment during an emergency officially
 127 | declared by the state or by the local government under s.
 128 | 252.38. Such improvements are limited to those necessary to
 129 | comply with current standards for public emergency evacuation
 130 | shelters. The owner must enter into a written contract with the

131 | local government providing the improvement funding to make the
 132 | private facility available to the public for purposes of
 133 | emergency shelter at no cost to the local government for a
 134 | minimum of 10 years after completion of the improvement, with
 135 | the provision that the obligation will transfer to any
 136 | subsequent owner until the end of the minimum period.

137 | e. Any land acquisition expenditure for a residential
 138 | housing project in which at least 30 percent of the units are
 139 | affordable to individuals or families whose total annual
 140 | household income does not exceed 120 percent of the area median
 141 | income adjusted for household size, if the land is owned by a
 142 | local government or by a special district that enters into a
 143 | written agreement with the local government to provide such
 144 | housing. The local government or special district may enter into
 145 | a ground lease with a public or private person or entity for
 146 | nominal or other consideration for the construction of the
 147 | residential housing project on land acquired pursuant to this
 148 | sub-subparagraph.

149 | 2. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term "energy
 150 | efficiency improvement" means any energy conservation and
 151 | efficiency improvement that reduces consumption through
 152 | conservation or a more efficient use of electricity, natural
 153 | gas, propane, or other forms of energy on the property,
 154 | including, but not limited to, air sealing; installation of
 155 | insulation; installation of energy-efficient heating, cooling,
 156 | or ventilation systems; installation of solar panels; building

157 modifications to increase the use of daylight or shade;
 158 replacement of windows; installation of energy controls or
 159 energy recovery systems; installation of electric vehicle
 160 charging equipment; installation of systems for natural gas fuel
 161 as defined in s. 206.9951; and installation of efficient
 162 lighting equipment.

163 3. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection,
 164 a local government infrastructure surtax imposed or extended
 165 after July 1, 1998, may allocate up to 15 percent of the surtax
 166 proceeds for deposit into a trust fund within the county's
 167 accounts created for the purpose of funding economic development
 168 projects having a general public purpose of improving local
 169 economies, including the funding of operational costs and
 170 incentives related to economic development. The ballot statement
 171 must indicate the intention to make an allocation under the
 172 authority of this subparagraph.

173 Section 3. Subsection (1) of section 215.619, Florida
 174 Statutes, is amended, subsections (7) and (8) are renumbered as
 175 subsections (8) and (9), respectively, and a new subsection (7)
 176 is added to that section, to read:

177 215.619 Bonds for Everglades restoration.—

178 (1) The issuance of Everglades restoration bonds to
 179 finance or refinance the cost of the acquisition and improvement
 180 of land, water areas, and related property interests and
 181 resources for the purpose of implementing the Comprehensive
 182 Everglades Restoration Plan under s. 373.470, the Lake

183 Okeechobee Watershed Protection Plan under s. 373.4595, the
 184 Caloosahatchee River Watershed Protection Plan under s.
 185 373.4595, the St. Lucie River Watershed Protection Plan under s.
 186 373.4595, the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern as
 187 designated by the Administration Commission under s. 380.05, and
 188 the Florida Keys Area of Critical State Concern protection
 189 program under ss. 380.05 and 380.0552 in order to restore and
 190 conserve natural systems through ~~the~~ implementation of water
 191 management projects, including projects that protect, restore,
 192 or enhance nearshore water quality and fisheries, such as
 193 stormwater or canal restoration projects, projects to protect
 194 water resources available to the Florida Keys, including
 195 alternative water supplies such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed
 196 water systems, and wastewater management projects identified in
 197 the Keys Wastewater Plan, dated November 2007, and submitted to
 198 the Florida House of Representatives on December 4, 2007, is
 199 authorized in accordance with s. 11(e), Art. VII of the State
 200 Constitution.

201 (a) Everglades restoration bonds, except refunding bonds,
 202 may be issued only in fiscal years 2002-2003 through 2026-2027
 203 ~~2019-2020~~ and may not be issued in an amount exceeding \$100
 204 million per fiscal year unless:

205 1. The Department of Environmental Protection has
 206 requested additional amounts in order to achieve cost savings or
 207 accelerate the purchase of land; or

208 2. Beginning in fiscal year 2016-2017, the Legislature

209 | authorizes an additional amount of bonds not to exceed \$200
 210 | million, and limited to \$20 ~~\$50~~ million per fiscal year,
 211 | specifically for the purpose of funding the Florida Keys Area of
 212 | Critical State Concern protection program and the City of Key
 213 | West Area of Critical State Concern. Proceeds from the bonds
 214 | shall be managed by the Department of Environmental Protection
 215 | for the purpose of entering into financial assistance agreements
 216 | with local governments located in the Florida Keys Area of
 217 | Critical State Concern or the City of Key West Area of Critical
 218 | State Concern to finance or refinance the cost of constructing
 219 | sewage collection, treatment, and disposal facilities or
 220 | building projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore
 221 | water quality and fisheries, such as stormwater or canal
 222 | restoration projects and projects to protect water resources
 223 | available to the Florida Keys, including alternative water
 224 | supplies such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems.

225 | (b) The duration of Everglades restoration bonds may not
 226 | exceed 20 annual maturities and must mature by December 31, 2047
 227 | ~~2040~~. Except for refunding bonds, a series of bonds may not be
 228 | issued unless an amount equal to the debt service coming due in
 229 | the year of issuance has been appropriated by the Legislature.
 230 | Not more than 58.25 percent of documentary stamp taxes collected
 231 | may be taken into account for the purpose of satisfying an
 232 | additional bonds test set forth in any authorizing resolution
 233 | for bonds issued on or after July 1, 2015. Beginning July 1,
 234 | 2010, the Legislature shall analyze the ratio of the state's

235 debt to projected revenues before authorizing the issuance of
 236 bonds under this section.

237 (7) If the South Florida Water Management District and the
 238 Department of Environmental Protection determine that lands
 239 purchased using bond proceeds within the Florida Keys Area of
 240 Critical State Concern, the City of Key West Area of Critical
 241 State Concern, or outside the Florida Keys Area of Critical
 242 State Concern but which were purchased to preserve and protect
 243 the potable water supply to the Florida Keys are no longer
 244 needed for the purpose for which they were purchased, the entity
 245 owning the lands may dispose of them. However, before the lands
 246 can be disposed of, each general purpose local government within
 247 the boundaries of which a portion of the land lies must agree to
 248 the disposal of lands within its boundaries and must be offered
 249 the first right to purchase those lands.

250 Section 4. Section 259.045, Florida Statutes, is amended to
 251 read:

252 259.045 Purchase of lands in areas of critical state
 253 concern; recommendations by department and land authorities.—
 254 Within 45 days after ~~of the designation by~~ the Administration
 255 Commission designates ~~of~~ an area as an area of critical state
 256 concern under s. 380.05, and annually thereafter, the Department
 257 of Environmental Protection shall consider the recommendations
 258 of the state land planning agency pursuant to s. 380.05(1)(a)
 259 relating to purchase of lands within an area of critical state
 260 concern or lands outside an area of critical state concern that

261 directly impact an area of critical state concern, which may
 262 include lands used to preserve and protect water supply, the
 263 ~~proposed area~~ and shall make recommendations to the board with
 264 respect to the purchase of the fee or any lesser interest in any
 265 such lands that are: ~~situated in such area of critical state~~
 266 ~~concern as~~

- 267 (1) Environmentally endangered lands; or
- 268 (2) Outdoor recreation lands;
- 269 (3) Lands that conserve sensitive habitat;
- 270 (4) Lands that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore
 271 water quality and fisheries;
- 272 (5) Lands used to protect and enhance water supply to the
 273 Florida Keys, including alternative water supplies such as
 274 reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems; or
- 275 (6) Lands used to prevent or satisfy private property
 276 rights claims resulting from limitations imposed by the
 277 designation of an area of critical state concern.

278
 279 The department, or a local government, special district, or and
 280 ~~a~~ land authority within an area of critical state concern ~~as~~
 281 ~~authorized in chapter 380,~~ may make recommendations with respect
 282 to additional purchases which were not included in the state
 283 land planning agency recommendations.

284 Section 5. Paragraph (b) of subsection (3) of section
 285 259.105, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

286 259.105 The Florida Forever Act.—

287 (3) Less the costs of issuing and the costs of funding
 288 reserve accounts and other costs associated with bonds, the
 289 proceeds of cash payments or bonds issued pursuant to this
 290 section shall be deposited into the Florida Forever Trust Fund
 291 created by s. 259.1051. The proceeds shall be distributed by the
 292 Department of Environmental Protection in the following manner:

293 (b) Thirty-five percent to the Department of Environmental
 294 Protection for the acquisition of lands and capital project
 295 expenditures described in this section. Of the proceeds
 296 distributed pursuant to this paragraph, it is the intent of the
 297 Legislature that an increased priority be given to those
 298 acquisitions which achieve a combination of conservation goals,
 299 including protecting Florida's water resources and natural
 300 groundwater recharge. At a minimum, 3 percent, and no more than
 301 10 percent, of the funds allocated pursuant to this paragraph
 302 shall be spent on capital project expenditures identified during
 303 the time of acquisition which meet land management planning
 304 activities necessary for public access. Beginning in fiscal year
 305 2016-2017 and continuing through fiscal year 2026-2027, at least
 306 \$5 million of the funds allocated pursuant to this paragraph
 307 shall be spent on land acquisition within the Florida Keys Area
 308 of Critical State Concern.

309 Section 6. Paragraph (i) of subsection (2) and paragraph
 310 (i) of subsection (7) of section 380.0552, Florida Statutes, are
 311 amended to read:

312 380.0552 Florida Keys Area; protection and designation as

313 area of critical state concern.—

314 (2) LEGISLATIVE INTENT.—It is the intent of the
315 Legislature to:

316 (i) Protect and improve the nearshore water quality of the
317 Florida Keys through federal, state, and local funding of water
318 quality improvement projects, including the construction and
319 operation of wastewater management facilities that meet the
320 requirements of ss. 381.0065(4)(1) and 403.086(10), as
321 applicable.

322 (7) PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDING DEVELOPMENT.—State, regional,
323 and local agencies and units of government in the Florida Keys
324 Area shall coordinate their plans and conduct their programs and
325 regulatory activities consistent with the principles for guiding
326 development as specified in chapter 27F-8, Florida
327 Administrative Code, as amended effective August 23, 1984, which
328 is adopted and incorporated herein by reference. For the
329 purposes of reviewing the consistency of the adopted plan, or
330 any amendments to that plan, with the principles for guiding
331 development, and any amendments to the principles, the
332 principles shall be construed as a whole and specific provisions
333 may not be construed or applied in isolation from the other
334 provisions. However, the principles for guiding development are
335 repealed 18 months from July 1, 1986. After repeal, any plan
336 amendments must be consistent with the following principles:

337 (i) Protecting and improving water quality by providing
338 for the construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of

339 stormwater management facilities; central sewage collection;
 340 treatment and disposal facilities; ~~and~~ the installation and
 341 proper operation and maintenance of onsite sewage treatment and
 342 disposal systems; and other water quality and water supply
 343 projects, including direct and indirect potable reuse.

344 Section 7. Subsection (3) of section 380.0666, Florida
 345 Statutes, is amended to read:

346 380.0666 Powers of land authority.—The land authority
 347 shall have all the powers necessary or convenient to carry out
 348 and effectuate the purposes and provisions of this act,
 349 including the following powers, which are in addition to all
 350 other powers granted by other provisions of this act:

351 (3) To acquire and dispose of real and personal property
 352 or any interest therein when such acquisition is necessary or
 353 appropriate to protect the natural environment, provide public
 354 access or public recreational facilities, preserve wildlife
 355 habitat areas, provide affordable housing to families whose
 356 income does not exceed 160 percent of the median family income
 357 for the area, prevent or satisfy private property rights claims
 358 resulting from limitations imposed by the designation of an area
 359 of critical state concern, or provide access to management of
 360 acquired lands; to acquire interests in land by means of land
 361 exchanges; to contribute tourist impact tax revenues received
 362 pursuant to s. 125.0108 to its most populous municipality or the
 363 housing authority of such municipality, at the request of the
 364 commission or council of such municipality, for the

365 construction, redevelopment, or preservation of affordable
 366 housing in an area of critical state concern within such
 367 municipality; to contribute funds to the Department of
 368 Environmental Protection for the purchase of lands by the
 369 department; and to enter into all alternatives to the
 370 acquisition of fee interests in land, including, but not limited
 371 to, the acquisition of easements, development rights, life
 372 estates, leases, and leaseback arrangements. However, the land
 373 authority shall make an ~~such~~ acquisition or contribution only
 374 if:

375 (a) Such acquisition or contribution is consistent with
 376 land development regulations and local comprehensive plans
 377 adopted and approved pursuant to this chapter;

378 (b) The property acquired is within an area designated as
 379 an area of critical state concern at the time of acquisition or
 380 is within an area that was designated as an area of critical
 381 state concern for at least 20 consecutive years prior to removal
 382 of the designation; ~~and~~

383 (c) The property to be acquired has not been selected for
 384 purchase through another local, regional, state, or federal
 385 public land acquisition program. Such restriction shall not
 386 apply if the land authority cooperates with the other public
 387 land acquisition programs which listed the lands for
 388 acquisition, to coordinate the acquisition and disposition of
 389 such lands. In such cases, the land authority may enter into
 390 contractual or other agreements to acquire lands jointly or for

391 | eventual resale to other public land acquisition programs; and
 392 | (d) The acquisition or contribution is not used to improve
 393 | public transportation facilities or otherwise increase road
 394 | capacity to reduce hurricane evacuation clearance times.

395 | Section 8. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in
 396 | fiscal year 2016-2017 through fiscal year 2026-2027, if \$20
 397 | million in bonds are not authorized to be issued pursuant to s.
 398 | 215.619, Florida Statutes, \$20 million shall be appropriated to
 399 | the Department of Environmental Protection to be distributed to
 400 | local governments in the Florida Keys Area of Critical State
 401 | Concern and the City of Key West Area of Critical State Concern
 402 | for projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore water
 403 | quality and fisheries and projects to protect and enhance water
 404 | supply to the Florida Keys, including alternative water supplies
 405 | such as reverse osmosis and reclaimed water systems.

406 | Section 9. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Raschein offered the following:

Amendment

4
 5
 6 Remove lines 195-224 and insert:
 7 wastewater management projects identified in the Keys Wastewater
 8 Plan, dated November 2007, and submitted to the Florida House of
 9 Representatives on December 4, 2007, is authorized in accordance
 10 with s. 11(e), Art. VII of the State Constitution.

11 (a) Everglades restoration bonds, except refunding bonds,
 12 may be issued only in fiscal years 2002-2003 through 2026-2027
 13 ~~2019-2020~~ and may not be issued in an amount exceeding \$100
 14 million per fiscal year unless:

15 1. The Department of Environmental Protection has
 16 requested additional amounts in order to achieve cost savings or
 17 accelerate the purchase of land; or

Amendment No. 1

18 2. Beginning in fiscal year 2016-2017, the Legislature
19 authorizes an additional amount of bonds not to exceed \$200
20 million, and limited to \$20 ~~\$50~~ million per fiscal year,
21 specifically for the purpose of funding the Florida Keys Area of
22 Critical State Concern protection program and the City of Key
23 West Area of Critical State Concern. Proceeds from the bonds
24 shall be managed by the Department of Environmental Protection
25 for the purpose of entering into financial assistance agreements
26 with local governments located in the Florida Keys Area of
27 Critical State Concern or the City of Key West Area of Critical
28 State Concern to finance or refinance the cost of constructing
29 sewage collection, treatment, and disposal facilities or
30 building projects that protect, restore, or enhance nearshore
31 water quality and fisheries, such as stormwater or canal
32 restoration projects and projects to protect water resources
33 available to the Florida Keys.

Amendment No. 2

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
3 Representative Raschein offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Remove lines 395-405

T I T L E A M E N D M E N T

Remove lines 47-48 and insert:

transportation facilities; providing an effective date.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 489 Shellfish Harvesting
SPONSOR(S): Agriculture and Natural Resources Subcommittee, Drake, and others
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 1564

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N, As CS	Gregory	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Lolley 	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

An individual who wishes to conduct aquaculture activities on sovereign submerged lands, such as shellfish harvesting, must obtain a lease from the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust (Board of Trustees). Current law prohibits the removal of oysters from natural or artificial reefs by dredge or other mechanical device unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees in a lease before July 1, 1989.

This bill makes changes to the shellfish harvesting provisions by:

- Expanding the definition of shellfish to include scallops, mussels, and clams;
- Defining “dredge or mechanical harvesting device;”
- Removing the prohibition on mechanical dredging of shellfish from Apalachicola Bay unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees in a lease issued before July 1, 1989;
- Authorizing the Board of Trustees to permit the harvest of shellfish using a dredge or mechanical harvesting device in a submerged lands lease with certain conditions;
- Prohibiting the use of dredge or mechanical harvesting devices on public shellfish beds;
- Authorizing individuals to use one rather than two dredge or mechanical harvesting devices per lease at any one time;
- Providing that violations of shellfish harvesting statutes, rules, or lease conditions will result in the revocation of the violator’s lease and denial of any future application to use sovereign submerged lands;
- Repealing a provision relating to shellfish harvesting seasons;
- Removing the requirement that the harvester must notify the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission 48 hours in advance of any dredging or mechanical harvesting activity and that each vessel display its lease number in 12-inch high numbering;
- Removing a provision that authorized harvesting oysters from natural or public or private leased or granted grounds by hand tongs or by hand, by scuba diving, free diving, leaning from vessels, or wading;
- Authorizing, rather than requiring, DACS to designate areas for the taking of oysters and clams to be planted on leases, grants, and public areas; and
- Removing the prohibition on dredging of dead shell deposits.

The bill appears to have no fiscal impact on state and local governments, and an indeterminate fiscal impact on the private sector.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Shellfish such as oysters, scallops, clams, and mussels occur throughout Florida waters. Evidence suggests that humans harvested shellfish as far back as 150,000 years ago. Native Americans hand collected clams and oysters in shallow coastal waters and later fished with rakes and tongs from canoes and skiffs to access deeper waters.¹

Over the past century, aquacultural cultivation of shellfish has replaced direct harvest of natural stocks.² Shellfish aquaculture often involves “planting” empty shells on the beds of submerged lands and “seeding” the shells with larva.³ The shellfish grow to maturity and are then harvested. The shellfish provide environmentally-beneficial ecosystem services such as water filtration, nitrogen removal, and carbon storage.⁴

Contemporary on-bottom shellfish cultivation uses rake-like dredges to harvest planted shellfish seed or to collect naturally recruited stocks from leased beds. The type of mechanical dredge used depends on the type of shellfish harvested. Oysters may be collected by dragging behind the boat a steel frame with bladed teeth and a collection bag or using a suction dredge. Clams may be collected by a hydraulic dredge that loosens the clams with high pressure jets and collects the clams in chain mesh bags. Harvesters collect scallops with a steel-framed structure with a cutting bar on the leading edge that rides above the surface of the submerged lands, kicking up sea scallops and collecting them into an attached bag.⁵

In Florida, an individual who wishes to conduct aquaculture activities on sovereign submerged lands must obtain a lease from the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust (Board of Trustees).⁶ The Board of Trustees delegated the power to issue these leases to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS).⁷ Individuals may not remove oysters from natural or artificial reefs by dredge or other mechanical device unless specifically authorized by Board of Trustees in a lease issued before July 1, 1989.⁸

Certified aquaculture activities that apply appropriate best management practices (BMPs) adopted by DACS are exempt from obtaining an environmental resource permit (ERP) from the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or water management districts (WMDs).⁹ The following are examples of the BMP requirements:

- Land-based facilities must be designed and operated in a manner which minimizes adverse impacts to the receiving waters, adjacent wetlands, and uplands;
- Pumping, intake and discharge systems must be designed in a manner which does not create currents which increase sedimentation, scouring, turbidity, or in any way damage the surrounding habitat;

¹ National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Review of the Ecological Effects of Dredging in the Cultivation and Harvest of Molluscan Shellfish, available at: <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm220/> (last visited January 7, 2016).

² Id.

³ University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, *About the Industry*, available at: <http://shellfish.ifas.ufl.edu/industry/> (last visited January 8, 2016).

⁴ University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, *Environmental Benefits*, available at: <http://shellfish.ifas.ufl.edu/environmental-benefits/>, (last visited January 8, 2016).

⁵ NOAA, *supra* note 1.

⁶ Sections 253.67 through 253.75 and 597.010, F.S.; Rule 18-21.021, F.A.C.

⁷ Section 253.002(1), F.S.

⁸ Sections 379.2525(2) and 597.010(18), F.S.

⁹ Section 373.406(8), F.S.

- Sediment removal and disposal must be conducted in a manner that eliminates or minimizes adverse impacts to the receiving waters;
- Shell stock must not be used to fill wetlands or be placed on submerged lands. Shell stock may be disposed of in appropriate upland areas, landfills, or designated shell recycling areas;
- Hatchery operators must maintain records of all brood stock purchases and seed sales for a period at least two years. These records must be available for inspection by DACS upon request;
- A Florida based clam hatchery selling seed must be certified as a clam hatchery facility. Clam seed sold or transferred from these certified facilities must be accompanied with an aquaculture certification number attached to all product containers and associated sales documentation;
- The activity must follow all the terms of the submerged lands lease;
- The lease area must be marked to sufficiently warn mariners passing in the vicinity of the lease and the potential hazards to navigation;
- Culture materials placed on the grow-out area must be a suitable substrate for attachment of oyster larvae;
- Bags, cover nets, or trays used in the culture operation must be removed from the water during all mechanical cleaning, maintenance and repair operations. During harvest, culture bags and cover nets must be rinsed and cleaned over the grow-out area to allow sediments to remain in the lease area.¹⁰

While exempted from ERP requirements, individuals engaged in aquaculture may need to obtain a dredge and fill permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program permit from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency if certain thresholds are met.¹¹

An individual who engages in aquaculture must be certified by DACS.¹² Further, individuals who commercially harvest, possess, or sell shellfish must obtain a saltwater products license¹³ and a shellfish endorsement¹⁴ or Apalachicola Bay oyster harvesting license from the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC), unless they are harvesting from an aquaculture lease under the authority of an aquaculture certificate of registration issued by DACS.¹⁵ Individuals may not commercially harvest bay scallops or freshwater mussels.¹⁶

Effect of the Proposed Changes

This bill makes changes to the shellfish harvesting provisions by:

- Repealing an outdated provision relating to DACS' and FWC's duty relating to shellfish development and replacing it with language regarding interagency coordination to protect shellfish beds, grounds, and reefs;
- Defining "dredge or mechanical harvesting device" to mean any dredge, scrape, rake, drag, or other device, being towed by a vessel or self-propelled, that is used for the purpose of harvesting shellfish. The bill specifically excludes handheld or hand drawn hydraulically or mechanically operated devices for harvesting cultured clams from the requirements of the bill;

¹⁰ DACS, *Aquaculture Best Management Practices Manual*, p. 45 – 51, available at: http://www.freshfromflorida.com/content/download/64046/1520658/BMP_RULE_AND_MANUAL_FINAL.pdf (last visited January 15, 2016).

¹¹ DACS, *Aquaculture Best Management Practices Manual*, September 2015, p. 8-9, available at: http://www.freshfromflorida.com/content/download/64046/1520658/BMP_RULE_AND_MANUAL_FINAL.pdf (last visited January 7, 2016).

¹² Section 597.004, F.S.

¹³ Section 379.361, F.S.

¹⁴ Rules 68B-17.009 and 68B-27.018(1), F.A.C.

¹⁵ FWC, *Shellfish*, available at: <http://myfwc.com/fishing/saltwater/commercial/shellfish/> (last visited January 8, 2016).

¹⁶ Rules 68B-18.004 and 68A-23.015, F.A.C.

- Expanding the definition of shellfish that may be harvested to include scallops, mussels, and clams;
- Removing the prohibition on mechanical dredging of shellfish from Apalachicola Bay unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees in a lease issued before July 1, 1989;
- Authorizing the Board of Trustees to permit the harvest of shellfish using a dredge or other mechanical devices in a submerged land lease when:
 - The activity does not adversely affect public health, safety, and welfare of adjacent natural resources;
 - The activity is an existing condition of perpetual shellfish lease issued pursuant to former chapter 370; and
 - Aquaculture best management practices have been adopted that describe the approved size and specifications of the dredge or mechanical harvesting device to be used; provide conditions for deploying and using the approved dredge or mechanical harvesting device; and specifying the requirements of the lease holder to monitor for potential impacts at and adjacent to the sovereign submerged lands lease site.
- Authorizing individuals to use one rather than two dredge or mechanical harvesting devices per lease at any one time;
- Prohibiting the use of dredge or mechanical harvesting devices on public shellfish beds;
- Prohibiting the possession of any dredges or other mechanical devices on the water of the state from 5pm until sunrise;
- Providing that violations of shellfish harvesting statutes, rules, or lease conditions will result in the revocation of the violator's lease and denial of any future application to use sovereign submerged lands;
- Prohibiting harvesting shellfish from natural reefs;
- Repealing a provision relating to shellfish harvesting seasons;
- Removing the requirement that the harvester must notify FWC 48 hours in advance of any dredging or mechanical harvesting activity and that each vessel display its lease number in 12-inch high numbering. According to DACS, these are requirements of the now defunct Marine Fisheries Commission that were placed in statutes approximately 35-40 years ago;¹⁷
- Removing a provision that authorized harvesting oysters from natural or public or private leased or granted grounds by hand tongs or by hand, by scuba diving, free diving, leaning from vessels, or wading;
- Authorizing, rather than requiring, DACS to designate areas for the taking of oysters and clams to be planted on leases, grants, and public areas; and
- Removing the prohibition on dredging of dead shell deposits.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 597.010, F.S., relating to shellfish regulations and leases.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill may have a positive fiscal impact on individuals or companies who engage in aquaculture by harvesting shellfish with dredges or other mechanical devices. As a result, the bill may have a negative fiscal impact on individuals who are employed to harvest shellfish by hand.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not Applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

DACS, FWC, and the Board of Trustees appear to have sufficient rulemaking authority to conform their rules to the changes made in the bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

Other Comments: Shellfish Definition

The bill may need to be amended to clarify that bay scallops and freshwater mussels may not be commercially harvested to conform to FWC Rules 68B-18.004 and 68A-23.015, F.A.C., which provide that bay scallops and freshwater mussels may not be commercially harvested. The Legislature may not enact laws that are inconsistent with FWC regulations.¹⁸

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 20, 2016, the Agriculture and Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted a strike-all amendment and reported the bill favorably with committee substitute. The amendment:

- Removed an outdated provision regarding shellfish development and replaced it with language regarding interagency coordination to protect shellfish beds, grounds, and reefs;
- Defined "dredge or mechanical harvesting device;"

¹⁸ Section 9, Art. IV, Fla. Const.

- Removed the prohibition on dredging or mechanically harvesting shellfish beds in Apalachicola Bay without a lease issued before 1989;
- Specified what protections must be in place in the best management practices for dredging or mechanically harvesting shellfish;
- Prohibited the use of dredge or mechanical harvesting devices on public shellfish beds;
- Authorized the use of only one dredge or mechanical harvesting devices per lease area at any one time;
- Removed the requirement that the harvester must notify FWC 48 hours in advance of any dredging or mechanical harvesting activity and that each vessel display its lease number in 12 inch high numbering;
- Provided that violations of shellfish harvesting statutes, rules, or lease conditions will result in the revocation of the violator's lease and denial of any future application to use sovereign submerged lands;
- Authorized, rather than required, DACS to designate areas for the taking of oysters and clams to be planted on leases, grants, and public areas; and
- Removed the prohibition on dredging of dead shell deposits.

This analysis is drawn to the committee substitute reported favorably by the Agriculture and Natural Resources Subcommittee.

27 Section 1. Subsections (14) and (17) through (25) of
 28 section 597.010, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

29 597.010 Shellfish regulation; leases.—

30 (14) SHELLFISH DEVELOPMENT.—The department, in cooperation
 31 with the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission and the
 32 Department of Environmental Protection, shall protect all clam
 33 beds, oyster beds, shellfish grounds, and oyster reefs from
 34 damage or destruction resulting from improper cultivation,
 35 propagation, planting, or harvesting and shall control the
 36 pollution of the waters over or surrounding such beds, grounds,
 37 and reefs. The Department of Health is authorized and directed
 38 to cooperate with the department and to make available its
 39 laboratory testing facilities and apparatus.

40 ~~(a) The department shall improve, enlarge, and protect the~~
 41 ~~natural oyster and clam reefs and beds of this state to the~~
 42 ~~extent it may deem advisable and the means at its disposal will~~
 43 ~~permit.~~

44 ~~(b) The Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission shall,~~
 45 ~~to the same extent, assist in protecting shellfish aquaculture~~
 46 ~~products produced on leased or granted reefs and beds.~~

47 ~~(c) The department, in cooperation with the commission,~~
 48 ~~shall provide the Legislature with recommendations as needed for~~
 49 ~~the development and the proper protection of the rights of the~~
 50 ~~state and private holders therein with respect to the oyster and~~
 51 ~~clam business.~~

52 (17) SHELLFISH HARVESTING FROM SOVEREIGN SUBMERGED LAND

53 | LEASES; USE OF DREDGE OR MECHANICAL HARVESTING DEVICE SEASONS,
 54 | SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO APALACHICOLA BAY.-

55 | (a) As used in this subsection, the term:

56 | 1. "Dredge or mechanical harvesting device" means a
 57 | dredge, scrape, rake, drag, or other device that is towed by a
 58 | vessel or self propelled and that is used to harvest shellfish.
 59 | The term does not include handheld or handdrawn hydraulically or
 60 | mechanically operated devices used to harvest cultured clams
 61 | leased sovereign submerged lands, and this subsection does not
 62 | apply to such handheld or handdrawn devices.

63 | 2. "Shellfish" means aquaculture oysters, clams, mussels,
 64 | and scallops.

65 | (b) The harvesting of shellfish from a sovereign submerged
 66 | land lease may be authorized pursuant to chapter 253.

67 | (c) The Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement
 68 | Trust Fund may authorize the use of a dredge or mechanical
 69 | harvesting device as a special lease condition of a sovereign
 70 | submerged land lease issued under chapter 253 if:

71 | 1. The use of the dredge or mechanical harvesting device
 72 | does not adversely impact the public health, safety, and welfare
 73 | of adjacent natural resources.

74 | 2. The use of the dredge or mechanical harvesting device
 75 | is an existing condition of a perpetual shellfish lease issued
 76 | pursuant to former chapter 370.

77 | 3. Aquaculture best management practices have been adopted
 78 | pursuant to chapter 120 which:

79 a. Describe the approved size and specifications of the
 80 dredge or mechanical harvesting device to be used.

81 b. Provide conditions for deploying and using an approved
 82 dredge or mechanical harvesting device.

83 c. Specify requirements for monitoring potential impacts
 84 at, and adjacent to, the sovereign submerged land lease site by
 85 the leaseholder.

86 (d) Only one dredge or mechanical harvesting device per
 87 lease may be possessed or operated at any time at a lease site.

88 (e) A dredge or mechanical harvesting device authorized by
 89 this subsection may not be used for taking shellfish for any
 90 purpose from public shellfish beds in waters of the state, and
 91 such dredge or mechanical harvesting device may not be possessed
 92 on the waters of the state from 5 p.m. until sunrise.

93 (f) This subsection does not authorize the harvesting of
 94 shellfish from natural reefs.

95
 96 A violation of this subsection or of any law, rule, or condition
 97 referenced in a sovereign submerged lease is a violation of the
 98 lease agreement and will result in the revocation of all leases
 99 held by the violator and denial of any future use of sovereign
 100 submerged land.

101 ~~(a) The Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission shall by~~
 102 ~~rule set the noncultured shellfish harvesting seasons in~~
 103 ~~Apalachicola Bay.~~

104 ~~(b) If the commission changes the harvesting seasons by~~

105 ~~rule as set forth in this subsection, for 3 years after the new~~
 106 ~~rule takes effect, the commission, in cooperation with the~~
 107 ~~department, shall monitor the impacts of the new harvesting~~
 108 ~~schedule on the bay and on local shellfish harvesters to~~
 109 ~~determine whether the new harvesting schedule should be~~
 110 ~~discontinued, retained, or modified. In monitoring the new~~
 111 ~~schedule and in preparing its report, the following information~~
 112 ~~shall be considered:~~

113 ~~1. Whether the bay benefits ecologically from the new~~
 114 ~~harvesting schedule.~~

115 ~~2. Whether the new harvesting schedule enhances the~~
 116 ~~enforcement of shellfish harvesting laws in the bay.~~

117 ~~3. Whether the new harvesting schedule enhances natural~~
 118 ~~shellfish production, oyster relay and planting programs, and~~
 119 ~~shell planting programs in the bay.~~

120 ~~4. Whether the new harvesting schedule has more than a~~
 121 ~~short-term adverse economic impact, if any, on local shellfish~~
 122 ~~harvesters.~~

123 ~~(18) REMOVING OYSTERS, CLAMS, OR MUSSELS FROM NATURAL~~
 124 ~~REEFS; LICENSES, ETC.; PENALTY.—~~

125 ~~(a) It is unlawful to use a dredge or any means or~~
 126 ~~implement other than hand tongs in removing oysters from the~~
 127 ~~natural or artificial state reefs or beds. This restriction~~
 128 ~~shall apply to all areas of Apalachicola Bay for all shellfish~~
 129 ~~harvesting, excluding private grounds leased or granted by the~~
 130 ~~state prior to July 1, 1989, if the lease or grant specifically~~

131 | ~~authorizes the use of implements other than hand tongs for~~
 132 | ~~harvesting. Except in Apalachicola Bay, upon the payment of \$25~~
 133 | ~~annually, for each vessel or boat using a dredge or machinery in~~
 134 | ~~the gathering of clams or mussels, a special activity license~~
 135 | ~~may be issued by the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission~~
 136 | ~~pursuant to subsection (15) or s. 379.361 for such use to such~~
 137 | ~~person.~~

138 | ~~(b) Approval by the department to harvest shellfish by~~
 139 | ~~dredge or other mechanical means from privately held shellfish~~
 140 | ~~leases or grants in Apalachicola Bay shall include, but not be~~
 141 | ~~limited to, the following conditions:~~

142 | ~~1. The use of any mechanical harvesting device other than~~
 143 | ~~ordinary hand tongs for taking shellfish for any purpose from~~
 144 | ~~public shellfish beds in Apalachicola Bay shall be unlawful.~~

145 | ~~2. The possession of any mechanical harvesting device on~~
 146 | ~~the waters of Apalachicola Bay from 5 p.m. until sunrise shall~~
 147 | ~~be unlawful.~~

148 | ~~3. Leaseholders or grantees shall notify the department no~~
 149 | ~~less than 48 hours prior to each day's use of a dredge or scrape~~
 150 | ~~in order for the department to notify the Fish and Wildlife~~
 151 | ~~Conservation Commission that a mechanical harvesting device will~~
 152 | ~~be deployed.~~

153 | ~~4. Only two dredges or scrapes per lease or grant may be~~
 154 | ~~possessed or operated at any time.~~

155 | ~~5. Each vessel used for the transport or deployment of a~~
 156 | ~~dredge or scrape shall prominently display the lease or grant~~

157 ~~number or numbers, in numerals which are at least 12 inches high~~
 158 ~~and 6 inches wide, in such a manner that the lease or grant~~
 159 ~~number or numbers are readily identifiable from both the air and~~
 160 ~~the water.~~

161
 162 ~~Any violation of this paragraph or of any other statutes, rules,~~
 163 ~~or conditions referenced in the lease agreement shall be~~
 164 ~~considered a violation of the license and shall result in~~
 165 ~~revocation of the lease or a denial of use or future use of a~~
 166 ~~mechanical harvesting device.~~

167 ~~(c) Oysters may be harvested from natural or public or~~
 168 ~~private leased or granted grounds by common hand tongs or by~~
 169 ~~hand, by scuba diving, free diving, leaning from vessels, or~~
 170 ~~wading. In Apalachicola Bay, this provision shall apply to all~~
 171 ~~shellfish.~~

172 (18) ~~(19)~~ FISHING FOR RELAYING OR TRANSPLANTING PURPOSES.-

173 (a) The department may ~~shall~~ designate areas for the
 174 taking of oysters and clams to be planted on leases, grants, and
 175 public areas. Oysters, clams, and mussels may be taken for
 176 relaying or transplanting at any time during the year so long
 177 as, in the opinion of the department, the public health will not
 178 be endangered. The amount of oysters, clams, and mussels to be
 179 obtained for relaying or transplanting, the area relayed or
 180 transplanted to, and relaying or transplanting time periods
 181 shall be established in each case by the department.

182 (b) Application for a special activity license issued

183 pursuant to subsection (15) for obtaining oysters, clams, or
 184 mussels for relaying from closed public shellfish harvesting
 185 areas to open areas or certified controlled purification plants
 186 or for transplanting sublegal-sized oysters, clams, or mussels
 187 must be made to the department. In return, the department may
 188 assign an area and a period of time for the oysters, clams, or
 189 mussels to be relayed or transplanted to be taken. All relaying
 190 and transplanting operations shall take place under the
 191 direction of the department.

192 (c) Relayed oysters, clams, or mussels shall not be
 193 subsequently harvested for any reason without written permission
 194 or public notice from the department.

195 (19)~~(20)~~ OYSTER AND CLAM REHABILITATION.—The board of
 196 county commissioners ~~of the several counties~~ may appropriate and
 197 expend such sums as it may deem proper for the purpose of
 198 planting or transplanting oysters, clams, oyster shell, clam
 199 shell, or cultch or to perform such other acts for the
 200 enhancement of the oyster and clam industries of the state, out
 201 of any sum in the county treasury not otherwise appropriated.

202 ~~(21) DREDGING OF DEAD SHELLS PROHIBITED.—The dredging of~~
 203 ~~dead shell deposits is prohibited in the state.~~

204 (20)~~(22)~~ COOPERATION WITH UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE
 205 SERVICE.—The department shall cooperate with the United States
 206 Fish and Wildlife Service, under existing federal laws, rules,
 207 and regulations, and is authorized to accept donations, grants,
 208 and matching funds from the Federal Government in order to carry

209 out its oyster resource and development responsibilities. The
 210 department is further authorized to accept any and all donations
 211 including funds, oysters, or oyster shells.

212 (21)~~(23)~~ OYSTER AND CLAM SHELLS PROPERTY OF DEPARTMENT.—

213 (a) Except for oysters used directly in the half-shell
 214 trade, 50 percent of all shells from oysters and clams shucked
 215 commercially in the state shall be and remain the property of
 216 the department when such shells are needed and required for
 217 rehabilitation projects and planting operations, in cooperation
 218 with the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, when
 219 sufficient resources and facilities exist for handling and
 220 planting such shells ~~shell~~, and when the collection and handling
 221 of such shells ~~shell~~ is practicable and useful, except that bona
 222 fide holders of leases and grants may retain 75 percent of such
 223 shells ~~shell~~ as they produce for aquacultural purposes. Storage,
 224 transportation, and planting of shells so retained by lessees
 225 and grantees shall be carried out under the conditions of the
 226 lease agreement or with the written approval of the department
 227 and shall be subject to such reasonable time limits as the
 228 department may fix. In the event of an accumulation of an excess
 229 of shells, the department is authorized to sell shells only to
 230 private growers for use in oyster or clam cultivation on bona
 231 fide leases and grants. No profit shall accrue to the department
 232 in these transactions, and shells are to be sold for the
 233 estimated moneys spent by the department to gather and stockpile
 234 the shells. Planting of shells obtained from the department by

235 purchase shall be subject to the conditions set forth in the
 236 lease agreement or in the written approval as issued by the
 237 department. Any shells not claimed and used by private oyster
 238 cultivators 10 years after shells are gathered and stockpiled
 239 may be sold at auction to the highest bidder for any private
 240 use.

241 (b) If ~~Whenever~~ the department determines that it is
 242 unfeasible to collect oyster or clam shells, the shells become
 243 the property of the producer.

244 (c) If ~~Whenever~~ oyster or clam shells are owned by the
 245 department and it is not useful or feasible to use them in the
 246 rehabilitation projects, and if a ~~when no~~ leaseholder has not
 247 exercised his or her option to acquire them, the department may
 248 sell such shells for the highest price obtainable. Such ~~The~~
 249 shells ~~thus sold~~ may be used in any manner and for any purpose
 250 at the discretion of the purchaser.

251 (d) Moneys derived from the sale of shell shall be
 252 deposited in the General Inspection Trust Fund for shellfish
 253 programs.

254 (e) The department may publish notice, in a newspaper
 255 serving the county, of its intention to collect the oyster and
 256 clam shells and shall notify, by certified mail, each shucking
 257 establishment from which shells are to be collected. The notice
 258 shall contain the period of time the department intends to
 259 collect the shells in that county and the collection purpose.

260 ~~(24) OYSTER CULTURE. The department, in cooperation with~~

261 ~~the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission and the Department~~
 262 ~~of Environmental Protection, shall protect all clam beds, oyster~~
 263 ~~beds, shellfish grounds, and oyster reefs from damage or~~
 264 ~~destruction resulting from improper cultivation, propagation,~~
 265 ~~planting, or harvesting and control the pollution of the waters~~
 266 ~~over or surrounding beds, grounds, or reefs, and to this end the~~
 267 ~~Department of Health is authorized and directed to lend its~~
 268 ~~cooperation to the department, to make available its laboratory~~
 269 ~~testing facilities and apparatus.~~

270 (22)~~(25)~~ REQUIREMENTS FOR OYSTER OR CLAM VESSELS.—

271 (a) All vessels used for the harvesting, gathering, or
 272 transporting of oysters or clams for commercial purposes shall
 273 be constructed and maintained to prevent contamination or
 274 deterioration of shellfish. To this end, all such vessels shall
 275 have ~~be provided with~~ false bottoms and bulkheads fore and aft
 276 to prevent onboard shellfish from coming in contact with any
 277 bilge water. ~~No~~ Dogs or other animals are not ~~shall be~~ allowed
 278 at any time on vessels used to harvest or transport shellfish. A
 279 violation of ~~any provision of~~ this subsection will, at a
 280 minimum, ~~shall~~ result in ~~at least~~ the revocation of the
 281 violator's license.

282 (b) For the purpose of this subsection, "harvesting,
 283 gathering, or transporting of oysters or clams for commercial
 284 purposes" means to harvest, gather, or transport oysters or
 285 clams with the intent to sell and shall apply to a quantity of
 286 two or more bags of oysters per vessel or more than one 5-gallon

CS/HB 489

2016

287 | bucket of unshucked hard clams per person or more than two 5-
288 | gallon buckets of unshucked hard clams per vessel.

289 | Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 561 Organizational Structure of Department of Environmental Protection
SPONSOR(S): Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee and Combee
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** CS/SB 400

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N, As CS	Moore	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Helping	Massengale <i>SM</i>
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) is organized into the following organizational structure:

- The secretary is the head of the agency;
- Three deputy secretaries are appointed by the secretary;
- Managers are appointed by the secretary and head the following special offices: the Office of Chief of Staff, the Office of General Counsel, the Office of Inspector General, the Office of External Affairs, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of Intergovernmental Programs, the Office of Greenways and Trails and the Office of Emergency Response;
- Six districts are headed by managers, appointed by the secretary and involved in regulatory matters concerning waste management, water resource management, wetlands, and air resources; and
- Divisions may have one assistant or two deputy division directors that direct the districts and bureaus on matters of interpretation and applicability of DEP's rules and programs to ensure statewide and intradepartmental consistency. The divisions are: the Division of Administrative Services, the Division of Air Resource Management, the Division of Water Resource Management, the Division of Environmental Assessment and Restoration, the Division of Waste Management, the Division of Recreation and Parks, and the Division of State Lands.

The bill revises the organizational structure of DEP to provide that:

- The secretary must appoint a general counsel who is directly responsible to and serves at the pleasure of the secretary. The general counsel is responsible for all legal matters of the DEP;
- Offices may be established as deemed necessary to promote the efficient and effective operation of DEP. The secretary may merge, divide, or abolish offices as necessary in consultation with the Executive Office of the Governor. The bill removes the Office of Chief of Staff, the Office of General Counsel, the Office of Inspector General, the Office of External Affairs, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of Intergovernmental Programs, the Office of Greenways and Trails, and the Office of Emergency Response;
- There are no parameters on the number of deputy secretaries or districts DEP must have;
- The secretary may establish other divisions and bureaus deemed necessary to accomplish the mission and goals of DEP, including, the following areas of program responsibility: water resources management, regulatory programs; and lands and recreation. The divisions must be headed by directors, appointed by the secretary; and
- The Division of Water Restoration Assistance is a division with DEP.

The bill has an indeterminate fiscal impact on the state, and does not have a fiscal impact on local government or the private sector.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Section 20.04, F.S., provides the structure of the executive branch of state government as follows:

- A department is the principal administrative unit of the executive branch, and must bear a title beginning with the words "State of Florida" and continuing with "Department of...";¹
- For field operations, departments may establish district or area offices that combine division, bureau, section, and subsection functions;² and
- For internal structure, departments³ must adhere to the following standard terms:
 - The principal unit of the department is the "division." Each division is headed by a "director";
 - The principal unit of the division is the "bureau." Each bureau is headed by a "chief";
 - The principal unit of the bureau is the "section." Each section is headed by an "administrator"; and
 - If further subdivision is necessary, sections may be divided into "subsections," which are headed by "supervisors."

The Executive Office of the Governor must maintain a current organizational chart of each agency of the executive branch, which must identify all divisions, bureaus, units, and subunits of the agency.⁴ Agencies must submit organizational charts in accordance with guidelines established by the Executive Office of the Governor.⁵

Department of Environmental Protection Organizational Structure

Section 20.255, F.S., provides the organizational structure of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). The head of DEP is the secretary.⁶ The secretary is appointed by the Governor, with concurrence of three Cabinet members, and must be confirmed by the Senate.⁷ The secretary serves at the pleasure of the Governor.⁸

DEP must have three deputy secretaries.⁹ These deputy secretaries are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the secretary.¹⁰ The secretary also appoints managers to head the following special offices within DEP:

- Office of Chief of Staff;
- Office of General Counsel;
- Office of Inspector General;
- Office of External Affairs;
- Office of Legislative Affairs;

¹ Section 20.04(1), F.S.

² Section 20.04(2), F.S.

³ Section 20.04(3), F.S., provides an exception for the Department of Financial Services, the Department of Children and Families, the Department of Corrections, the Department of Management Services, the Department of Revenue, and the Department of Transportation.

⁴ Section 20.04(8), F.S.

⁵ *Id.*

⁶ Section 20.255(1), F.S.

⁷ *Id.*

⁸ *Id.*

⁹ Section 20.255(2)(a), F.S.

¹⁰ *Id.*

- Office of Intergovernmental Programs;
- Office of Greenways and Trails; and
- Office of Emergency Response.¹¹

DEP has six districts involved in regulatory matters concerning waste management, water resource management, wetlands, and air resources.¹² The districts are headed by managers, who are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the secretary.¹³

DEP also has the following divisions:

- Division of Administrative Services;
- Division of Air Resource Management;
- Division of Water Resource Management;
- Division of Environmental Assessment and Restoration;
- Division of Waste Management;
- Division of Recreation and Parks; and
- Division of State Lands. The director of this division is to be appointed by the secretary, subject to confirmation by the Governor and Cabinet sitting as the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (Board).¹⁴

Divisions of DEP may have one assistant or two deputy division directors, as required to facilitate effective operation.¹⁵ Divisions are required to direct the districts and bureaus on matters of interpretation and applicability of DEP's rules and programs to ensure statewide and intradepartmental consistency.¹⁶

Reorganization

Departments must be organized along functional or program lines.¹⁷ Structural reorganization must be a continuing process through careful executive and legislative appraisal of the placement of proposed new programs and the coordination of existing programs in response to public needs.¹⁸ When a reorganization of state government abolishes positions, the individuals affected, when otherwise qualified, must be given priority consideration for any new positions created by reorganization or for other vacant positions in state government.¹⁹

Unless specifically authorized by law, the head of a department may not reallocate duties and functions specifically assigned by law to a specific unit of the department.²⁰ Those functions or agencies assigned generally to the department without specific designation to a unit of the department may be allocated and reallocated to a unit of the department at the discretion of the head of the department.²¹

The head of a department may recommend additional divisions, bureaus, sections, and subsections to promote efficient and effective operation of the department.²² New bureaus, sections, and subsections may be initiated by a department and established as recommended by the Department of Management

¹¹ *Id.*

¹² Section 20.255(b), F.S.

¹³ *Id.*

¹⁴ Section 20.255(3), F.S.

¹⁵ Section 20.255(2)(b), F.S.

¹⁶ Section 20.255(3), F.S.

¹⁷ Section 20.02(6), F.S.

¹⁸ Section 20.02(4), F.S.

¹⁹ Section 20.02(8), F.S.

²⁰ Section 20.04(7)(a), F.S.

²¹ *Id.*

²² Section 20.04(7)(b), F.S.

Services and approved by the Executive Office of the Governor, or may be established by specific statutory enactment.²³

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 20.255, F.S., amending the organizational structure of DEP. Specifically, the bill:

- Removes the number of deputy secretaries DEP must have;
- Provides that the secretary must appoint a general counsel who is directly responsible to and serves at the pleasure of the secretary, and provides that the general counsel is responsible for all legal matters of DEP;
- Removes the Office of Chief of Staff, Office of General Counsel, Office of Inspector General, Office of External Affairs, Office of Legislative Affairs, Office of Intergovernmental Programs, Office of Greenways and Trails, and Office of Emergency Response;
- Provides that the secretary may establish offices necessary to promote the efficient and effective operation of DEP. The secretary, in consultation with the Executive Office of the Governor, may merge, divide, or abolish offices as necessary;
- Removes the number of administrative districts DEP must have;
- Adds the Division of Water Restoration Assistance as a division within DEP;
- Provides that the secretary may establish divisions, in addition to those otherwise provided for in s. 20.255, F.S., and bureaus deemed necessary to accomplish the mission and goals of DEP, which include the following areas of program responsibility:
 - Water resources management;
 - Regulatory programs; and
 - Lands and recreation;
- Clarifies that offices and districts are headed by managers, and divisions are headed by directors;
- Removes the provision allowing divisions to have one assistant or two deputy division directors; and
- Provides that the managers of all offices and districts and directors of all divisions, rather than only those specifically named in the section, are exempt from part II of chapter 110, F.S., and are included in the Senior Management Service (SMS) in accordance with s. 110.205(2)(j), F.S.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 20.255, F.S., regarding the organizational structure of DEP.

Section 2. Provides an effective date.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

Reclassifying a position as SMS class, results in a 15.25 percent increase in salary retirement benefits for each position. The bill removes the limits on the number of divisions, offices, and districts. Division directors, office managers, and district managers are included in the SMS class.

²³ *Id.*

Because it is not known whether additional division offices or districts would be created, and thus, new SMS class positions, the fiscal impact is indeterminate.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. The bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 26, 2016, the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted a strike-all amendment and reported the bill favorably with committee substitute. The strike-all amendment:

- Removed the requirement that DEP must have three deputy secretaries;
- Provided that DEP may establish divisions in addition to the enumerated divisions within s. 20.255, F.S., and the Division of Water Restoration Assistance; and
- Clarified that offices and districts are headed by managers, and divisions are headed by directors.

This analysis is drawn to the committee substitute.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to the organizational structure of the
 3 Department of Environmental Protection; amending s.
 4 20.255, F.S.; revising provisions for the appointment
 5 of deputy secretaries and a general counsel; removing
 6 the number of deputy secretaries required to be
 7 appointed; authorizing the Secretary of Environmental
 8 Protection to establish divisions and bureaus as
 9 necessary to accomplish the department's mission and
 10 goals and to establish offices as necessary to promote
 11 the efficient and effective operation of the
 12 department; authorizing the secretary, in consultation
 13 with the Executive Office of the Governor, to merge,
 14 divide, or abolish such offices; removing the required
 15 establishment of certain offices; authorizing the
 16 secretary to establish administrative districts;
 17 removing the number of assistant or deputy division
 18 directors required to be appointed; establishing the
 19 Division of Water Restoration Assistance within the
 20 department; providing an effective date.

21
 22 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:
 23

24 Section 1. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 20.255,
 25 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:
 26 20.255 Department of Environmental Protection.—There is

27 created a Department of Environmental Protection.

28 (2) (a) The secretary shall appoint ~~There shall be three~~
29 deputy secretaries who ~~are to be appointed by~~ and shall serve at
30 the pleasure of the secretary. The secretary may assign any
31 deputy secretary the responsibility to supervise, coordinate,
32 and formulate policy for any division, office, or district.

33 (b) The secretary shall appoint a general counsel who is
34 directly responsible to and serves at the pleasure of the
35 secretary. The general counsel is responsible for all legal
36 matters of the department.

37 (c) In addition to the divisions established pursuant to
38 subsection (3), the secretary may establish other divisions and
39 bureaus of the department as he or she deems necessary to
40 accomplish the department's mission and goals, including, but
41 not limited to, the following areas of program responsibility:
42 water resources management, regulatory programs, and lands and
43 recreation. The divisions shall be headed by directors. Each
44 director, except for the director of the Division of State
45 Lands, shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the
46 secretary. The director of the Division of State Lands shall be
47 appointed by the secretary, subject to confirmation by the
48 Governor and Cabinet sitting as the Board of Trustees of the
49 Internal Improvement Trust Fund.

50 (d) The secretary may establish offices as he or she deems
51 necessary to promote the efficient and effective operation of
52 the department. The secretary, in consultation with the

53 Executive Office of the Governor, may merge, divide, or abolish
 54 offices as necessary. The ~~following special~~ offices shall be ~~are~~
 55 ~~established and~~ headed by managers.7 Each manager shall ~~of whom~~
 56 ~~is to~~ be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the
 57 secretary~~+~~

- 58 ~~1. Office of Chief of Staff;~~
- 59 ~~2. Office of General Counsel;~~
- 60 ~~3. Office of Inspector General;~~
- 61 ~~4. Office of External Affairs;~~
- 62 ~~5. Office of Legislative Affairs;~~
- 63 ~~6. Office of Intergovernmental Programs; and~~
- 64 ~~7. Office of Greenways and Trails.~~
- 65 ~~8. Office of Emergency Response.~~

66 (e) ~~(b)~~ The secretary ~~There~~ shall establish ~~be six~~
 67 administrative districts to be involved in regulatory matters,
 68 such as ~~of~~ waste management, water resource management,
 69 wetlands, and air resources. The districts, ~~which~~ shall be
 70 headed by managers.7 Each manager shall ~~of whom is to~~ be
 71 appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the secretary.
 72 ~~Divisions of the department may have one assistant or two deputy~~
 73 ~~division directors, as required to facilitate effective~~
 74 ~~operation.~~

75 (f) The directors ~~managers~~ of all divisions, and the
 76 managers of all offices and ~~specifically named in this section~~
 77 ~~and the directors of the six administrative districts,~~ are
 78 exempt from part II of chapter 110 and are included in the

79 Senior Management Service in accordance with s. 110.205(2)(j).

80 (3) The following divisions of the Department of
81 Environmental Protection are established:

82 (a) Division of Administrative Services.

83 (b) Division of Air Resource Management.

84 (c) Division of Water Resource Management.

85 (d) Division of Environmental Assessment and Restoration.

86 (e) Division of Waste Management.

87 (f) Division of Recreation and Parks.

88 (g) Division of State Lands.

89 (h) Division of Water Restoration Assistance, ~~the director~~
90 ~~of which is to be appointed by the secretary of the department,~~
91 ~~subject to confirmation by the Governor and Cabinet sitting as~~
92 ~~the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund.~~

93

94 In order to ensure statewide and intradepartmental consistency,
95 the department's divisions shall direct the district offices and
96 bureaus on matters of interpretation and applicability of the
97 department's rules and programs.

98 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Combee offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

6 Remove lines 28-97 and insert:

7 (2) (a) There shall be three deputy secretaries who are to
 8 be appointed by and shall serve at the pleasure of the
 9 secretary. The secretary may assign any deputy secretary the
 10 responsibility to supervise, coordinate, and formulate policy
 11 for any division, office, or district. ~~The following special
 12 offices are established and headed by managers, each of whom is
 13 to be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the secretary:~~

- 14 ~~1. Office of Chief of Staff;~~
 15 ~~2. Office of General Counsel;~~
 16 ~~3. Office of Inspector General;~~
 17 ~~4. Office of External Affairs;~~

Amendment No. 1

18 ~~5. Office of Legislative Affairs;~~

19 ~~6. Office of Intergovernmental Programs; and~~

20 ~~7. Office of Greenways and Trails.~~

21 ~~8. Office of Emergency Response.~~

22 (b) The Office of the Secretary is established. The
23 secretary may establish offices within divisions or within the
24 Office of the secretary to promote the efficient and effective
25 operation of the department.

26 (c) The secretary shall appoint a general counsel who is
27 directly responsible to and serves at the pleasure of the
28 secretary. The general counsel is responsible for all legal
29 matters of the department.

30 (d) ~~(b)~~ There shall be six administrative districts
31 involved in regulatory matters of waste management, water
32 resource management, wetlands, and air resources, which shall be
33 headed by managers, each of whom is to be appointed by and serve
34 at the pleasure of the secretary. Divisions of the department
35 may have one assistant or two deputy division directors, as
36 required to facilitate effective operation.

37
38 The ~~directors~~ ~~managers~~ of all divisions, ~~managers of all and~~
39 offices, ~~specifically named in this section and the~~ ~~managers~~
40 ~~directors~~ of the six administrative districts are exempt from
41 part II of chapter 110 and are included in the Senior Management
42 Service in accordance with s. 110.205(2)(j).

43 (3) The following divisions of the Department of

Amendment No. 1

44 Environmental Protection are established:

45 (a) Division of Administrative Services.

46 (b) Division of Air Resource Management.

47 (c) Division of Water Resource Management.

48 (d) Division of Environmental Assessment and Restoration.

49 (e) Division of Waste Management.

50 (f) Division of Recreation and Parks.

51 (g) Division of State Lands, the director of which is to

52 be appointed by the secretary of the department, subject to

53 confirmation by the Governor and Cabinet sitting as the Board of

54 Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund.

55 (h) Division of Water Restoration Assistance.

56

57 In order to ensure statewide and intradepartmental consistency,

58 the department's divisions shall direct the district offices and

59 bureaus on matters of interpretation and applicability of the

60 department's rules and programs.

61

62

63 **T I T L E A M E N D M E N T**

64 Remove lines 4-18 and insert:

65 20.255, F.S.; removing certain offices; authorizing the

66 appointment of a general counsel; establishing the Office of the

67 Secretary; authorizing the secretary to establish offices within

68 divisions or the Office of the Secretary as necessary to promote

69 the efficient and effective operation of the department;

Amendment No. 1

70 | establishing the Division of Water Restoration Assistance within
71 | the

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 589 Environmental Control
SPONSOR(S): Pigman and others
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: CS/SB 1052

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N, As CS	Moore	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Helping 	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The bill makes the following changes to chs. 373 and 403, F.S., regarding environmental control:

- Amends the licensure requirements for water well contractors;
- Provides that if the beneficial use of a constructed clay settling area (CSA) of a phosphate mine is extended, the rate of reclamation requirements and the financial responsibility requirements do not apply to the CSA until the beneficial use of the CSA is complete;
- Allows the use of land set-asides and land use modifications not otherwise required by state law or permit, including constructed wetlands or other water quality improvement projects, that reduce nutrient loads into nutrient impaired surface waters to generate water quality credits for trading;
- Provides that the limitation on the granting of a variance does not prohibit the issuance of moderating provisions or requirements under state law, subject to any necessary approval by the United States Environmental Protection Agency;
- Deletes the July 1, 2016 expiration date of the solid waste landfill closure account within the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund (SWMTF);
- Provides that counties and municipalities may implement a flow control ordinance to ensure an adequate amount of solid waste is received at a resource recovery facility only after it owns, and actively uses a resource recovery facility, and proves the necessity of implementing flow control;
- Provides that a flow control ordinance does not limit other entities and districts to contract for waste management services;
- Specifies that for purposes of exercising flow control authority, a resource recovery facility does not include a landfill gas-to-energy system or facility; and
- Provides an appropriation for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 of \$2,399,764 from the SWMTF for the closure and long-term care of solid waste management facilities.

The bill has a neutral impact on the state, a negative fiscal impact to local governments, and a positive fiscal impact on the private sector (See Fiscal Analysis and Economic Impact Statement).

The bill may be a county or municipality mandate pursuant to Art. VII section 18 of the Florida Constitution. See Section III.A.1 of the analysis.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Water Well Contractor Licensure

Present Situation

The practice of constructing, repairing, and abandoning water wells, if conducted by incompetent contractors, is potentially threatening to the health of the public and to the environment.¹ The Legislature finds that a threat to the public and the environment exists if water resources become contaminated as a result of wells drilled by incompetent or dishonest contractors, and that to prevent contamination it is necessary to regulate the construction, repair, and abandonment of wells, and the persons and businesses responsible.²

Every person who wishes to engage in business as a water well contractor must obtain a water well contractor license from the water management district (WMD).³ Licensure by a WMD is the only water well contractor license required for the construction, repair, or abandonment of water wells in the state.⁴

Each person desiring to be licensed as a water well contractor must apply to take the licensure examination.⁵ Application must be made to the WMD where the applicant resides or where his or her principal place of business is located.⁶ A resident of another state must apply to the WMD where most of the business of the applicant will take place.⁷ Application is made on forms provided by the WMD.⁸

In order to be entitled to take the water well contractor licensure examination, an applicant must:

- Be at least 18 years of age;
- Have at least 2 years of experience in constructing, repairing, or abandoning water wells. Satisfactory proof of such experience must be demonstrated by providing:
 - Evidence of the length of time the applicant has been engaged in the business of the construction, repair, or abandonment of water wells as a major activity, as attested to by a letter from a water well contractor and a letter from a water well inspector employed by a governmental agency.
 - A list of at least 10 water wells that the applicant has constructed, repaired, or abandoned within the preceding 5 years. Of these wells, at least seven must have been constructed, as defined in s. 373.303(2), F.S., by the applicant. The list must also include:
 - ❖ The name and address of the owner or owners of each well.
 - ❖ The location, primary use, and approximate depth and diameter of each well that the applicant has constructed, repaired, or abandoned.
 - ❖ The approximate date the construction, repair, or abandonment of each well was completed.
- Have completed the application form and remitted a nonrefundable application fee.⁹

¹ Section 373.302, F.S.

² *Id.*

³ Section 373.323(1), F.S.

⁴ *Id.*

⁵ Section 373.323(2), F.S.

⁶ *Id.*

⁷ *Id.*

⁸ *Id.*

⁹ Section 373.323(3)(c), F.S.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends the requirements for water well contractor licensure examination in s. 373.323(3)(b), F.S., by requiring applicants to demonstrate 2 years of experience in constructing, repairing, or abandoning water wells by a letter from a water well contractor or letter from a water well inspector employed by a governmental agency.

Phosphate Mining Reclamation

Present Situation

Currently, phosphate mining occurs primarily in the central Florida area, consisting of Polk, Hillsborough, Manatee, and Hardee counties.¹⁰ The central Florida phosphate-mining region covers approximately 1.3 million acres of land known as the "Bone Valley."¹¹ Currently, there are 27 phosphate mines covering more than 491,900 acres.¹² The smallest mine is approximately 5,000 acres and the largest is approximately 100,000 acres.¹³ Of the commodities mined in Florida, mining phosphate is the most land intensive, disturbing between 5,000 to 6,000 acres annually, with approximately 25 to 30 percent of the lands consisting of isolated wetlands or wetlands connected to waters of the state.¹⁴

The extraction of phosphate is important to the economic well-being of Florida and to the needs of society.¹⁵ It is primarily used to produce fertilizers for food production, but may also be used in animal feed supplements, food preservatives, and many industrial products.¹⁶

Since mining is a temporary land use that disturbs surface areas and produces waste materials, mined lands must be reclaimed¹⁷ to a beneficial use in a timely manner and in a manner which recognizes the diversity among mines, mining operations, and types of lands which are mined.¹⁸ Lands mined for phosphate on or after July 1, 1975, and lands initially used after July 1, 1984, as a clay settling area (CSA) or a dam for use with a CSA are subject to reclamation requirements.¹⁹ Seventy-three percent of the lands mined or disturbed for phosphate since July 1, 1975, have been reclaimed.²⁰

Financial Responsibility for Phosphate Mine Reclamation

A mine operator must provide financial assurance to the state that the reclamation of lands will be completed in a timely manner.²¹ A mine operator that is in compliance with the timing of reclamation²² is deemed to have provided appropriate financial assurance to the state.²³ However, a mine operator who is not in compliance with the timing of reclamation is required to provide one or more of the following forms of security:

- A lien in favor of the state on unmined lands or on reclaimed and released real property owned in fee simple by the operator;

¹⁰ DEP's Phosphate Mines, available at <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/mines/manpho.htm> (last visited Jan. 22, 2016).

¹¹ *Id.*

¹² *Id.*

¹³ *Id.*

¹⁴ *Id.*

¹⁵ Section 378.202(1), F.S.

¹⁶ DEP's Phosphate Mines, available at <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/mines/manpho.htm> (last visited Jan. 22, 2016).

¹⁷ Section 378.203(9), F.S., defines "reclamation" as the reshaping of lands in a manner that meets the reclamation criteria and standards of the Phosphate Land Reclamation Act, Part II, ch. 378, F.S.

¹⁸ Section 378.202(1), F.S.

¹⁹ Section 378.204, F.S.

²⁰ DEP's Rate of Reclamation Report July 1, 1975 through December 31, 2013, available at <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/mines/docs/ROR-Report-2013.pdf>. (last visited Jan. 22, 2016).

²¹ Section 378.208(1), F.S.

²² Provided in s. 378.209, F.S.

²³ Section 378.208(1), F.S.

- A surety bond or letter of credit in either a fixed amount, adjusted annually for inflation, or in an amount to be determined based upon projected reclamation costs at the time the security is purchased;
- A donation of land acceptable to the state whereby every acre donated would relieve the company of the obligation to bond or otherwise provide security for the reclamation of acres mined, based on a ratio of 1 acre donated to cover the financial responsibility for 10 or more acres of mined lands. However, donation would not relieve the operator of the obligation to reclaim;
- A cash deposit or trust fund payable to the state in a fixed amount, adjusted annually for inflation, or in an amount to be determined based upon projected reclamation costs at the time the cash deposit or trust fund is established; or
- Any combination of these financial assurance methods.²⁴

The form of security provided is the operator's option, but must cover the number of acres for which the operator is delinquent in reclaiming and the number of acres the operator is to reclaim in the current 5-year period.²⁵ The security, other than the donation of land, is to be released upon completion of reclamation of delinquent acres.²⁶

The amount of financial responsibility is established by the Department of Environmental Protection²⁷ (DEP) and must not exceed \$4,000 per acre for each reclamation program, adjusted annually by the appropriate inflationary index for construction.²⁸ In establishing the amount of financial responsibility, DEP must consider:

- The amount and type of reclamation involved;
- The probable cost of proper reclamation;
- Inflation rates; and
- Changes in mining operations.²⁹

Timing of Reclamation

Reclamation should be completed within 2 years after the completion of mining operations, exclusive of a growing season required to ensure establishment of vegetation.³⁰ Completion of reclamation occurs when initial revegetation is completed, not at the time of final release of the reclamation area.³¹ For the purposes of financial responsibility requirements,³² the schedule for complete reclamation is as follows:

- July 1, 1975, to December 31, 1980, for existing mines or the first 5-year period of mining for new mines, reclamation may not be required, and any reclamation that is completed must be credited forward;
- January 1, 1981, to December 31, 1985, for existing mines or the second 5-year period of mining for new mines, reclamation of acres mined must be completed at the rate of an acreage equivalent of 15 percent of the acres mined during the period July 1, 1975, to December 31, 1980, or the immediately preceding 5-year period, as appropriate. Reclamation in excess of the required percentage must be credited forward;
- January 1, 1986, to December 31, 1990, for existing mines or the third 5-year period of mining for new mines, reclamation of acres mined must be completed at the rate of an acreage equivalent of 60 percent of the acres mined during the period January 1, 1981, to December 31,

²⁴ Section 378.208(2)(a)-(f), F.S.

²⁵ Section 378.208(2), F.S.

²⁶ *Id.*

²⁷ Section 378.208(3), F.S., requires the Office of Insurance Regulation of the Financial Services Commission to be available to assist DEP in making this determination.

²⁸ Section 378.208(3), F.S.

²⁹ *Id.*

³⁰ Section 378.209(1), F.S.

³¹ *Id.*

³² Section 378.208, F.S.

1985, or the immediately preceding 5-year period, as appropriate. Reclamation in excess of the required percentage must be credited forward;

- January 1, 1991, to December 31, 1995, for existing mines or the fourth 5-year period of mining for new mines, reclamation of acres mined must be completed at the rate of an acreage equivalent of 75 percent of the acres mined during the period January 1, 1986, to December 31, 1990, or the immediately preceding 5-year period, as appropriate. Reclamation in excess of the required percentage must be credited forward; and
- January 1, 1996, to December 31, 2000, for existing mines or the fifth 5-year period of mining for new mines, and each 5-year period thereafter, reclamation of acres mined must be completed at the rate of an acreage equivalent of 100 percent of acres mined during the immediately preceding 5-year period. Reclamation in excess of the required percentage must be credited forward.³³

The rate of mining during any 5-year period is to be determined solely by the operator and not the state.³⁴ The time periods and reclamation rates may be modified or waived for experimental reclamation programs to take into account the effect of temporary shutdown of mining operations or other physical restraints, for unreasonable delays in the processing of reclamation applications by DEP, or to relieve or prevent extreme economic hardship on the operator.³⁵

Clay Settling Areas

The phosphate ore layer (matrix) comprises nearly equal parts of sand, clay, and phosphate minerals.³⁶ Separation of the matrix results in large quantities of sand and phosphatic clay. For instance, extracting one ton of phosphate rock creates one ton of phosphatic clay.³⁷ In Florida, approximately 100,000 tons of phosphatic clay is generated every day.³⁸

Phosphatic clay is highly plastic, or moldable, and retains large quantities of water. The high moisture-induced shrink-swell characteristics of phosphatic clay make them unsuitable foundations for structures.³⁹ The low hydraulic conductivity of phosphatic clay leads to ponding.⁴⁰ Without drainage, wet phosphatic clays are difficult to traverse with most standard farm equipment, making them impractical for crop production.⁴¹ Due to the properties and quantities of phosphatic clay, the conversion of phosphatic clay to a beneficial use following mining is likely the most significant problem in the reclamation of Florida phosphate mined lands.⁴²

CSAs are the dominant method of storing phosphatic clay in Florida.⁴³ CSAs comprise 40 percent of the post-mining landscape, have dam walls between 20 and 60 feet in height, and remain irreclaimable for many years during active use. When no additional clays are to be added, CSAs must undergo a protracted process of draining and clay drying.⁴⁴

DEP has encouraged prolonged use of CSAs to minimize the total acreage used for CSAs, reduce reclamation delays in areas of the mine that are not used as a CSA, and reduce the number of dams that are built.⁴⁵ Changes in mining practices to utilize CSAs for longer periods of time have resulted in

³³ Section 378.209(1)(a)-(e), F.S.

³⁴ Section 378.209(2), F.S.

³⁵ Section 378.209(3), F.S.

³⁶ *Sand-Clay Mix in Phosphate Mine Reclamation: Characteristics and Land Use*, available at <https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ss636>.

³⁷ *Id.*

³⁸ *Id.*

³⁹ *Id.*

⁴⁰ *Id.*

⁴¹ *Id.*

⁴² *Id.*

⁴³ *Id.*

⁴⁴ *Id.*

⁴⁵ DEP's analysis of HB 589 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

delays in reclamation of these areas, which has resulted in the requirement for mine operators to provide financial assurance to the state to ensure that reclamation is completed in a timely manner.⁴⁶

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill creates subsection 378.209(4), F.S., regarding the timing of reclamation for CSAs. The bill provides that if the beneficial use of a constructed CSA is extended, the rate of reclamation requirements⁴⁷ and the financial responsibility requirements⁴⁸ do not apply to the constructed CSA until the beneficial use of the area is complete.

Exempting CSAs from the rate of reclamation requirements will encourage mine operators to prolong the use of CSAs, minimize the construction of new CSAs, reduce reclamation delays in areas of the mine that are not used for clay settling, reduce the number of dams that need to be built, and decrease DEP's administrative process involved with variances for projects where the rate of reclamation is not being met due to extended use of CSAs.⁴⁹

Water Quality Credit Trading

Present Situation

Water quality credit trading (WQCT, sometimes referred to as "pollutant trading") is a voluntary, market-based approach to promote the protection and restoration of Florida's rivers, lakes, streams, and estuaries.⁵⁰ Trading is based on the fact that businesses and industries, wastewater treatment facilities, urban stormwater systems and agricultural sites that discharge the same pollutants to a waterbody or a basin, watershed, or other defined geographic area, may face substantially different costs to control pollutants.⁵¹ WQCT allows pollutant reductions to be environmentally valued in the form of credits,⁵² which can then be traded on a local market to promote cost-effective water quality improvements, which results in better water quality protection for less money.⁵³

The WQCT program is authorized statewide⁵⁴ as provided in s. 403.086(8), F.S., and:

- Requires WQCT to be consistent with federal law and regulation;
- Requires WQCT to be implemented through permits, including WQCT permits, other authorizations, or other legally binding agreements established by DEP rule;
- Requires DEP to establish the pollutant load reduction value of credits and provides that DEP is responsible for authorizing their use;
- Provides that DEP may not participate in the establishment of credit prices;
- Requires a person who acquires credits (buyer) to timely submit to DEP an affidavit, signed by the buyer and the credit generator (seller), disclosing the term of acquisition, number of credits, unit credit price paid, and any state funding received for the facilities or activities that generated the credits;
- Provides that sellers of credits are responsible for achieving the load reductions on which the credits are based and complying with the terms of DEP's authorization, and any trading agreements entered;

⁴⁶ *Id.*

⁴⁷ Section 378.209(1)(a)-(e), F.S.

⁴⁸ Section 378.208, F.S.

⁴⁹ DEP's analysis of HB 589 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

⁵⁰ DEP's *The Pilot Water Quality Credit Trading Program for the Lower St. Johns River: A Report to the Governor and Legislature* (Oct. 2010), available at <http://dep.state.fl.us/water/wqssp/docs/WaterQualityCreditReport-101410.pdf> (last visited Jan. 22, 2016).

⁵¹ *Id.*

⁵² Rule 62-306.200(3), F.A.C., defines "credit" as the amount of an entity's nutrient load reduction below the baseline that will be available for trading purposes, measured in units of pounds per year or kilograms per year.

⁵³ *Id.*

⁵⁴ Chapter 2013-146, Laws of Florida, expanded the original WQCT pilot program in the St. Johns River BMAP established in ch. 2008-189, Laws of Florida.

- Provides that buyers are responsible for complying with the terms of their DEP permit;
- Requires DEP to take action to address the failure of a seller to fulfill its obligations, including deeming the seller's credits invalid if the seller cannot achieve the load reductions on which the credits were based in a reasonable time;
- Provides that if DEP determines credits to be invalid, in whole or in part, which causing the buyer to be unable to timely meet its pollutant reduction obligations, DEP must issue an order establishing the actions required of the buyer to meet its obligations by alternative means and a reasonable schedule for completing the actions. Provides that the invalidation of credits does not, in and of itself, constitute a violation of the buyer's permit;
- Provides that DEP may authorize WQCT in adopted basin management action plans (BMAP) and that participation in WQCT is voluntary; and
- Requires entities that participate in WQCT to timely report to DEP the prices for credits, how the prices were determined, and any state funding received for the facilities or activities that generated the credits.⁵⁵

Activities that are potentially eligible to generate credits include:

- Installation or modification of water pollution control equipment or activities that are not required to meet technology-based effluent levels, water quality based effluent levels, or other pollution control obligations, and reduce nutrient loads below the baseline;
- Operational changes or the modification of a process or process equipment that reduces the quantity of water discharged through reuse, recycling, water conservation, or other measures and thereby reduce the load of nutrients discharged. Credits may be generated when a permitted surface water discharge facility closes its operations or ceases discharging to surface waters, but the credits will only be valid while the permit remains in effect;
- Implementation of structural nonpoint source management controls;
- Installation, operation and maintenance of new drainage projects designed to treat stormwater;
- Implementation by agricultural operations of soil or water treatment technologies or water-quality enhancing production practices or systems that are confirmed in writing by the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services to reduce nutrient loads below the baseline;
- Other pollution controls, technologies or management practices with a demonstrated ability to reduce nutrient loads below the baseline established in a BMAP or remedial action plan (RAP); or
- A documented change in land use that goes beyond normal crop rotations or other standard agronomic practices that results in a reduction of nutrient loads below the baseline land use in the total maximum daily load, BMAP or RAP.⁵⁶

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 403.067(8), F.S., to allow the use of land set-asides and land use modifications not otherwise required by state law or a permit, including constructed wetlands or other water quality improvement projects that reduce nutrient loads into nutrient impaired surface waters in WQCT.

Variances

Present Situation

Upon application to DEP, a variance from the requirements of ch. 403, F.S., the Florida Air and Water Pollution Control Act (Act), or the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to the Act, may be granted, but only for the following circumstances:

- There is no practicable means known or available for the adequate control of the pollution;

⁵⁵ Section 403.067(8)(a)-(h), F.S.

⁵⁶ Rule 62-306.400(1)(a)-(g), F.A.C.

- Compliance with the requirement(s) will necessitate the taking of measures which, because of their extent or cost, must be spread over a considerable period of time; however, a variance granted for this reason must prescribe a timetable for the taking of the measures required; or
- To relieve or prevent hardship other than what is provided above.⁵⁷

Variances are required to be limited to 24 months, unless the variance is granted pursuant to part II of the Act, the Florida Electrical Power Plant Siting Act, which may be for the life of the permit or certification.⁵⁸

However, DEP cannot grant a variance for discharges of waste into waters of the state or hazardous waste management if it results in less stringent requirements than those required by federal law.⁵⁹

There is one exception for when DEP issues a research, development and demonstration permit to a solid waste management facility or hazardous waste management facility that proposes to use an innovative and experimental solid waste treatment technology or process where permit standards have not been promulgated.⁶⁰

A moderating provision is a condition in a permit authorized under state and federal law and applied when natural conditions prevent attainment of the criterion or when existing technology is not available to achieve the criterion.⁶¹

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 403.201(2), F.S., to provide that the limitation on the granting of a variance does not prohibit the issuance of moderating provisions or requirements under state law, subject to any necessary approval by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

The bill reenacts s. 373.414(17), F.S., to incorporate the proposed changes to s. 403.201, F.S. made by the bill.

Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Long-term Care

Present Situation

DEP is responsible for the implementation and enforcement of the state's solid waste management program.⁶² DEP is authorized to adopt rules to implement and enforce the state's solid waste management program, which includes the classification, construction, operation, maintenance and closure⁶³ of solid waste management facilities^{64 65}.

⁵⁷ Section 403.201(1)(a)-(c), F.S.

⁵⁸ Section 403.201(1), F.S.

⁵⁹ Section 403.201(2), F.S.

⁶⁰ *Id.*; Section 403.70715, F.S.

⁶¹ DEP's Water Quality Q & A, available at http://www.dep.state.fl.us/evergladesforever/restoration/quality_qa.htm (last visited Jan. 22, 2016).

⁶² Sections 403.703 and 403.705, F.S.

⁶³ Section 403.703(5), F.S., defines "closure" as the cessation of operation of a solid waste management facility and the act of securing the facility so that it will pose no significant threat to human health or the environment and includes long-term monitoring and maintenance of a facility if required by DEP rule.

⁶⁴ Section 403.703(35), F.S., defines a "solid waste management facility" as any solid waste disposal area, volume reduction plant, transfer station, materials recovery facility, or other facility, the purpose of which is resource recovery or the disposal, recycling, processing, or storage of solid waste. The term does not include recovered materials processing facilities that meet the requirements of s. 403.7046, F.S., except the portion of such facilities, if any, which is used for the management of solid waste.

⁶⁵ Section 403.709(9), F.S.; chs. 62-701 through 62-722, F.A.C.

An owner or operator⁶⁶ of any other landfill,⁶⁷ or any other solid waste management facility, must provide financial assurance to DEP for the closure of the facility.⁶⁸ Financial assurance may include surety bonds, certificates of deposit, securities, letters of credit, or other documents showing that the owner or operator has sufficient financial resources to cover, at a minimum, the costs of complying with closure requirements.⁶⁹ An owner or operator must estimate costs to the satisfaction of DEP.⁷⁰

Section 403.709(5), F.S.,⁷¹ creates a solid waste landfill closure account within the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund (SWMTF) to provide for the closure and long-term care⁷² of solid waste management facilities.⁷³ DEP may use funds from the solid waste landfill closure account to contract with a third party for the closure and long-term care of a solid waste management facility if:

- The facility has or had a DEP permit to operate the facility;
- The permittee provided proof of financial assurance for closure in the form of an insurance certificate;
- The facility is deemed abandoned or was ordered to close by DEP;
- Closure is accomplished in substantial accordance with a closure plan approved by DEP; and
- DEP has written documentation that the insurance company issuing the closure insurance policy will provide or reimburse the funds required to complete the closure and long-term care of the facility.⁷⁴

DEP must deposit funds received from an insurance company as reimbursement for the costs of closing or long-term care of the facility into the solid waste landfill closure account.⁷⁵ This law is scheduled for repeal on July 1, 2016.⁷⁶

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill deletes the scheduled repeal date of July 1, 2016. The bill also provides an appropriation for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 in the sum of \$2,339,764 in nonrecurring funds to be appropriated to DEP from the SWMTF for the closing and long-term care of solid waste management facilities.

Solid Waste and Recovered Materials Flow Control Ordinances

Present Situation

Counties are responsible for operating solid waste disposal facilities⁷⁷ in incorporated and unincorporated areas of the county.⁷⁸ Unless otherwise approved by an interlocal agreement or special

⁶⁶ Section 403.7125(1), F.S., defines an “owner or operator” as any owner of record of any interest in land wherein a landfill is or has been located and any person or corporation that owns a majority interest in any other corporation that is the owner or operator of a landfill.

⁶⁷ Section 403.7125(17), F.S., defines a “landfill” as any solid waste land disposal area for which a permit, other than a general permit, is required by s. 403.707, F.S., and which receives solid waste for disposal in or upon land. The term does not include a land-spreading site, an injection well, a surface impoundment, or a facility for the disposal of construction and demolition debris.

⁶⁸ Sections 403.707(9) and 403.7125(3), F.S.; rule 62-701.630, F.A.C.

⁶⁹ *Id.*

⁷⁰ *Id.*

⁷¹ Section 53, ch. 2015-222, Laws of Florida, created s. 403.709(5), F.S., in order to implement Specific Appropriation 1689A of the 2015-2016 General Appropriations Act.

⁷² Rule 62-701.620, F.A.C., provides for the long-term care of solid waste management facilities.

⁷³ Section 403.703(35), F.S., defines a “solid waste management facility” as any solid waste disposal area, volume reduction plant, transfer station, materials recovery facility, or other facility, the purpose of which is resource recovery or the disposal, recycling, processing, or storage of solid waste. The term does not include recovered materials processing facilities that meet the requirements of s. 403.7046, F.S., except the portion of such facilities, if any, which is used for the management of solid waste.

⁷⁴ Section 403.709(5)(a), F.S.

⁷⁵ Section 403.709(5)(b), F.S.

⁷⁶ Section 403.709(5)(c), F.S.; Due to implementation of the section through the Implementing Bill.

act, municipalities may not operate these facilities unless they demonstrate that the use of a county facility, when compared to alternatives proposed by the municipality, places a significantly higher and disproportionate financial burden on its citizens when compared to the financial burden placed on persons residing within the county but outside of the municipality.⁷⁹

However, municipalities may construct and operate a resource recovery⁸⁰ facility and related onsite solid waste disposal facilities without an interlocal agreement with the county if the municipality can demonstrate that the operation of the facility will not significantly impair financial commitments made by the county with respect to solid waste management facilities or result in significantly increased solid waste management costs to the remaining persons residing within the county but not served by the municipality's facility.⁸¹

Counties have the authority to adopt ordinances governing the disposal of solid waste⁸² generated outside of the county at the county's solid waste disposal facility.⁸³ Municipalities are responsible for collecting and transporting solid waste from their jurisdictions to a solid waste disposal facility operated by a county.⁸⁴ Counties may charge reasonable fees for the handling and disposal of solid waste at their facilities.⁸⁵

Counties and municipalities who undertake resource recovery⁸⁶ from solid waste may institute a flow control ordinance to ensure that the resource recovery facility receives an adequate quantity of solid waste generated within its jurisdiction.⁸⁷ However, this authority does not extend to recovered materials⁸⁸ that are intended for recycling.^{89, 90}

Landfill Gas-to-Energy Systems

Landfills that receive degradable wastes⁹¹ are required to have a gas management system designed to prevent explosions and fires, and to minimize off-site odors, lateral migration of gases and damage to vegetation.⁹² Landfill gas contains methane that can be captured and used to fuel power plants,

⁷⁷ Section 403.703(33), F.S., defines a "solid waste disposal facility" as any solid waste management facility that is the final resting place for solid waste, including landfills and incineration facilities that produce ash from the process of incinerating municipal solid waste.

⁷⁸ Section 403.706(1), F.S.

⁷⁹ *Id.*

⁸⁰ Section 403.703(28), F.S., defines "resource recovery" as the process of recovering materials or energy from solid waste, excluding those materials or solid waste under the control of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

⁸¹ Section 403.706(1), F.S.

⁸² Section 403.703(32), F.S., defines "solid waste" as sludge unregulated under the federal Clean Water Act or Clean Air Act, sludge from a waste treatment works, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility, or garbage, rubbish, refuse, special waste, or other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from domestic, industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural, or governmental operations. Recovered materials are not solid waste.

⁸³ *Id.*

⁸⁴ *Id.*

⁸⁵ *Id.*

⁸⁶ Section 403.703(28), F.S., defines "resource recovery" as the process of recovering materials or energy from solid waste, excluding those materials or solid waste under the control of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

⁸⁷ Section 403.713(2), F.S.

⁸⁸ Section 403.703(24), F.S., defines "recovered materials" as metal, paper, glass, plastic, textile, or rubber materials that have known recycling potential, can be feasibly recycled, and have been diverted and source separated or have been removed from the solid waste stream for sale, use, or reuse as raw materials, whether or not the materials require subsequent processing or separation from each other, but the term does not include materials destined for any use that constitutes disposal. Recovered materials are not solid waste.

⁸⁹ Section 403.703(27), F.S., defines "recycling" as any process by which solid waste, or materials that would otherwise become solid waste, are collected, separated, or processed and reused or returned to use in the form of raw materials or products.

⁹⁰ Section 403.713(2), F.S.

⁹¹ Rule 62-701.200(26), F.A.C., defines "degradable waste" as waste that decomposes through chemical breakdown or microbiological activity. It includes materials such as food and vegetative wastes, but does not include materials like concrete and ash residue from the combustion of solid wastes and metals.

⁹² Rule 62-701.530(1)(a), F.A.C.

manufacturing facilities, vehicles, and homes.⁹³ Counties are encouraged to form multicounty regional solutions for the capture and reuse or sale of methane gas from landfills.⁹⁴

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 403.713(2), F.S., to provide that counties and municipalities may implement a flow control ordinance for resource recovery only after it owns, and actively uses, a resource recovery facility and the county or municipality proves the necessity of implementing flow control to ensure sufficient material for that resource recovery facility. The bill also provides that a flow control ordinance does not limit other entities and districts to contract for waste management services.

The bill creates s. 403.713(3), F.S., to specify that for purposes of exercising flow control authority, a resource recovery facility does not include a landfill gas-to-energy system or facility.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 373.323, F.S., regarding licensure of water well contractors.

Section 2. Amends s. 378.209, F.S., regarding timing of reclamation.

Section 3. Amends s. 403.067, F.S., regarding water quality credit trading.

Section 4. Amends s. 403.201, F.S., regarding variances.

Section 5. Amends s. 403.709, F.S., regarding the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund.

Section 6. Amends s. 403.713, F.S., regarding the ownership and control of solid waste and recovered materials.

Section 7. Reenacts s. 403.414(17), F.S., to incorporate the changes made to s. 403.201, F.S.

Section 8. Provides an appropriation.

Section 9. Provides an effective date.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

For Fiscal Year 2016-2017, the bill provides \$2,339,764 in nonrecurring funds to be appropriated to DEP from the SWMTF for the closing and long-term care of solid waste management facilities. The appropriation would allow DEP to execute contracts with a third party for the closure of five landfills.⁹⁵ The appropriation is identical to one that was adopted in the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 General Appropriations Act;⁹⁶ therefore the appropriation in the bill is not necessary.

⁹³ EPA's Landfill Methane Outreach Program, available at <http://www3.epa.gov/lmop/> (last visited Jan. 22, 2016).

⁹⁴ Section 403.7055(1), F.S.

⁹⁵ DEP's analysis of HB 589 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

⁹⁶ *Id.*

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

The bill may have a negative fiscal impact on local governments who are divested of implementing flow control ordinances to ensure adequate amounts of waste are received at resource recovery facilities because the bill requires local governments to own and actively use the resource recovery facility and prove the necessity of instituting the ordinance prior to enacting a flow control ordinance. The bill also provides that flow control ordinances cannot limit other entities and districts from contracting for waste management services. The bill also provides that flow control ordinances do not apply to landfill gas-to-energy systems or facilities, which could also decrease revenue.⁹⁷

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill may have an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on the private sector by extending the rate of reclamation and financial responsibility requirements of CSAs until the beneficial use of the CSA is complete, and by allowing land-set asides and land use modifications that reduce nutrient loads into impaired surface waters to be included in WQCT.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

The county/municipality mandates provision of Art. VII, s. 18, of the Florida Constitution may apply because this bill may limit a local government's ability to raise revenue by limiting their ability to institute flow control ordinances for solid waste. An exemption may apply if the bill results in an insignificant fiscal impact to county or municipal governments. A fiscal estimate is not available for this bill.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

The bill states that rate of reclamation and financial responsibility requirements do not apply to a CSA when the "beneficial use" of the CSA is extended, and does not become applicable until the "beneficial use" is complete, however, there is no provision in statute or rule that defines what "beneficial use" is in relation to a CSA for purposes of implementing the bills meaning.

⁹⁷ DEP's analysis of HB 589 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.
STORAGE NAME: h0589a.ANRAS.DOCX
DATE: 1/28/2016

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 26, 2016, the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted a proposed committee substitute and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The proposed committee substitute removed the following sections from the bill:

- Section 1. – Amending s. 373.227, F.S., regarding water conservation;
- Section 3. – Amending s. 373.467, F.S., regarding the Harris Chain of Lakes Restoration Council;
- Section 4. – Amending s. 373.705, F.S., regarding water resource development;
- Section 6. – Amending s. 403.061, F.S., creating a specific surface water classification; and
- Section 10. – Amending s. 403.861, F.S., creating certain powers and duties of the DEP.

In addition, the proposed committee substitute amended s. 403.709(2), F.S., relating to the SWMTF, s. 378.209(4), F.S., regarding timing of reclamation, to provide that if the beneficial use of a constructed CSA is extended, the rate of reclamation requirements and the financial responsibility requirements do not apply to the constructed CSA until the beneficial use of the area is complete, and s. 403.713(2), F.S., regarding ownership and control of solid waste and recovered material, to provide that counties and municipalities may implement a flow control ordinance for resource recovery only after it owns, and actively uses, a resource recovery facility and the county or municipality proves the necessity of implementing flow control to ensure sufficient material for that resource recovery facility. The bill also provides that a flow control ordinance does not limit other entities and districts to contract for waste management services.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as approved by the subcommittee.

27 | reenacting s. 373.414(17), F.S., relating to variances
 28 | for activities in surface waters and wetlands, to
 29 | incorporate the amendment made by the act to s.
 30 | 403.201, F.S., in a reference thereto; providing an
 31 | appropriation; providing an effective date.

33 | Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

34 |
 35 | Section 1. Paragraph (b) of subsection (3) of section
 36 | 373.323, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

37 | 373.323 Licensure of water well contractors; application,
 38 | qualifications, and examinations; equipment identification.—

39 | (3) An applicant who meets the following requirements
 40 | shall be entitled to take the water well contractor licensure
 41 | examination:

42 | (b) Has at least 2 years of experience in constructing,
 43 | repairing, or abandoning water wells. Satisfactory proof of such
 44 | experience shall be demonstrated by providing:

45 | 1. Evidence of the length of time the applicant has been
 46 | engaged in the business of the construction, repair, or
 47 | abandonment of water wells as a major activity, as attested to
 48 | by a letter from a water well contractor or ~~and~~ a letter from a
 49 | water well inspector employed by a governmental agency.

50 | 2. A list of at least 10 water wells that the applicant
 51 | has constructed, repaired, or abandoned within the preceding 5
 52 | years. Of these wells, at least seven must have been

53 constructed, as defined in s. 373.303(2), by the applicant. The
 54 list shall also include:

55 a. The name and address of the owner or owners of each
 56 well.

57 b. The location, primary use, and approximate depth and
 58 diameter of each well that the applicant has constructed,
 59 repaired, or abandoned.

60 c. The approximate date the construction, repair, or
 61 abandonment of each well was completed.

62 Section 2. Subsection (4) is added to section 378.209,
 63 Florida Statutes, to read:

64 378.209 Timing of reclamation.—

65 (4) If the beneficial use of a constructed clay settling
 66 area is extended, the rate-of-reclamation requirements of
 67 paragraphs (1)(a)-(e) and the requirements of s. 378.208 do not
 68 apply to the clay settling area until the beneficial use of such
 69 area is completed.

70 Section 3. Paragraph (i) is added to subsection (8) of
 71 section 403.067, Florida Statutes, to read:

72 403.067 Establishment and implementation of total maximum
 73 daily loads.—

74 (8) WATER QUALITY CREDIT TRADING.—

75 (i) Land set-asides and land use modifications not
 76 otherwise required by state law or a permit, including
 77 constructed wetlands or other water quality improvement
 78 projects, that reduce nutrient loads into nutrient impaired

79 | surface waters may be used under this subsection.

80 | Section 4. Subsection (2) of section 403.201, Florida
81 | Statutes, is amended to read:

82 | 403.201 Variances.—

83 | (2) A ~~No~~ variance may not ~~shall~~ be granted from any
84 | provision or requirement concerning discharges of waste into
85 | waters of the state or hazardous waste management which would
86 | result in the provision or requirement being less stringent than
87 | a comparable federal provision or requirement, except as
88 | provided in s. 403.70715. However, this subsection does not
89 | prohibit the issuance of moderating provisions or requirements
90 | under state law, subject to any necessary approval by the United
91 | States Environmental Protection Agency.

92 | Section 5. Subsection (5) of section 403.709, Florida
93 | Statutes, is amended to read:

94 | 403.709 Solid Waste Management Trust Fund; use of waste
95 | tire fees.—There is created the Solid Waste Management Trust
96 | Fund, to be administered by the department.

97 | (5)(a) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a solid waste
98 | landfill closure account is established within the Solid Waste
99 | Management Trust Fund to provide funding for the closing and
100 | long-term care of solid waste management facilities. The
101 | department may use funds from the account to contract with a
102 | third party for the closing and long-term care of a solid waste
103 | management facility if:

104 | 1. The facility has or had a department permit to operate

105 | as a solid waste management ~~the~~ facility;

106 | 2. The permittee provided proof of financial assurance for
107 | closure in the form of an insurance certificate;

108 | 3. The department deemed the facility ~~is deemed~~ to be
109 | abandoned or ~~was~~ ordered the facility to close ~~by the~~
110 | ~~department~~;

111 | 4. Closure is accomplished in substantial accordance with
112 | a closure plan approved by the department; and

113 | 5. The department has written documentation that the
114 | insurance company issuing the closure insurance policy will
115 | provide or reimburse the funds required to complete closing and
116 | long-term care of the facility.

117 | (b) The department shall deposit the funds received from
118 | the insurance company as reimbursement for the costs of the
119 | closure ~~closing~~ or long-term care of the facility into the solid
120 | waste landfill closure account.

121 | ~~(c) This subsection expires July 1, 2016.~~

122 | Section 6. Subsection (2) of section 403.713, Florida
123 | Statutes, is amended, and subsection (3) is added to that
124 | section, to read:

125 | 403.713 Ownership and control of solid waste and recovered
126 | materials.—

127 | (2) Any local government that ~~which~~ undertakes resource
128 | recovery from solid waste pursuant to general law or special act
129 | may implement ~~institute~~ a flow control ordinance for the purpose
130 | of ensuring that the resource recovery facility receives an

131 adequate quantity of solid waste from solid waste generated
 132 within its jurisdiction. Such authority does ~~shall~~ not extend to
 133 recovered materials, whether separated at the point of
 134 generation or after collection, which ~~that~~ are intended to be
 135 held for purposes of recycling pursuant to the requirements of
 136 this part; however, the handling of such materials is ~~shall be~~
 137 subject to applicable state and local public health and safety
 138 laws. A flow control ordinance may be implemented under this
 139 section by a local government only after it owns and actively
 140 uses a resource recovery facility and the local government
 141 proves the necessity of implementing flow control to ensure
 142 sufficient materials for that resource recovery facility. A flow
 143 control ordinance does not limit the ability of other entities
 144 and districts to contract for waste management services.

145 (3) For the purposes of exercising flow control authority
 146 under this section, a resource recovery facility does not
 147 include a landfill gas-to-energy system or facility.

148 Section 7. For the purpose of incorporating the amendment
 149 made by this act to section 403.201, Florida Statutes, in a
 150 reference thereto, subsection (17) of section 373.414, Florida
 151 Statutes, is reenacted to read:

152 373.414 Additional criteria for activities in surface
 153 waters and wetlands.—

154 (17) The variance provisions of s. 403.201 are applicable
 155 to the provisions of this section or any rule adopted pursuant
 156 to this section. The governing boards and the department are

157 | authorized to review and take final agency action on petitions
 158 | requesting such variances for those activities they regulate
 159 | under this part and s. 373.4145.

160 | Section 8. For the 2016-2017 fiscal year, the sum of
 161 | \$2,339,764 in nonrecurring funds is appropriated to the
 162 | Department of Environmental Protection from the Solid Waste
 163 | Management Trust Fund in the Fixed Capital Outlay-Agency
 164 | Managed-Closing and Long-Term Care of Solid Waste Management
 165 | Facilities appropriation category for the closing and long-term
 166 | care of solid waste management facilities.

167 | Section 9. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Pigman offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

6 Remove lines 92-121 and insert:

7 Section 5. Subsections (2) through (4) of section 403.709,
 8 Florida Statutes, are renumbered as subsections (3) through (5),
 9 respectively, and a new subsection (2) is added to that section
 10 to read:

11 403.709 Solid Waste Management Trust Fund; use of waste
 12 tire fees.—There is created the Solid Waste Management Trust
 13 Fund, to be administered by the department.

14 (2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a solid waste landfill
 15 closure account is established within the Solid Waste Management
 16 Trust Fund to provide funding for the closing and long-term care
 17 of solid waste management facilities.

Amendment No. 1

18 (a) The department may use funds from the account to
19 contract with a third party for the closing and long-term care
20 of a solid waste management facility if:

21 1. The facility has, had, or was not required to obtain a
22 department permit to operate the facility;

23 2. The permittee, where required by permit or rule,
24 provided proof of financial assurance for closure in the form of
25 an insurance certificate or an alternative form of financial
26 assurance mechanism established pursuant to s. 403.7125;

27 3. The department has ordered the facility closed or has
28 deemed the facility abandoned;

29 4. The closure of the facility is accomplished in
30 substantial accordance with a closure plan approved by the
31 department; and

32 5. The department has sufficient documentation to confirm
33 that the issuer of the insurance policy or alternative form of
34 financial assurance will provide or reimburse the funds required
35 to complete the closing and long-term care of the facility.

36 (b) The department shall deposit all funds received from
37 the insurer or other parties for reimbursing the costs of
38 closing or long-term care of the facility under this subsection
39 into the solid waste landfill closure account.

40 (c) If the amount available under the insurance policy or
41 alternative form of financial assurance is insufficient, or is
42 otherwise unavailable, to perform or complete the facility
43 closing or long-term care under this subsection, and the

Amendment No. 1

44 department has used all such funds from the insurance policy or
45 alternative form of financial assurance, the department may use
46 funds from the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund to pay for or
47 reimburse additional expenses needed for performing or
48 completing the approved facility closure or long-term care
49 activities.

50 ~~(5) (a) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a solid waste~~
51 ~~landfill closure account is established within the Solid Waste~~
52 ~~Management Trust Fund to provide funding for the closing and~~
53 ~~long term care of solid waste management facilities. The~~
54 ~~department may use funds from the account to contract with a~~
55 ~~third party for the closing and long term care of a solid waste~~
56 ~~management facility if:~~

57 ~~1. The facility has or had a department permit to operate~~
58 ~~the facility;~~

59 ~~2. The permittee provided proof of financial assurance for~~
60 ~~closure in the form of an insurance certificate;~~

61 ~~3. The facility is deemed to be abandoned or was ordered to~~
62 ~~close by the department.~~

63 ~~4. Closure is accomplished in substantial accordance with a~~
64 ~~closure plan approved by the department; and~~

65 ~~5. The department has written documentation that the~~
66 ~~insurance company issuing the closure insurance policy will~~
67 ~~provide or reimburse the funds required to complete closing and~~
68 ~~long term care of the facility.~~

Amendment No. 1

69 ~~(b) The department shall deposit the funds received from~~
70 ~~the insurance company as reimbursement for the costs of closing~~
71 ~~or long term care of the facility in to the solid waste landfill~~
72 ~~closure account.~~

73 ~~(c) This subsection expires July 1, 2016.~~

74

75 -----

76 **T I T L E A M E N D M E N T**

77 Remove line 15 and insert:
78 department to use funds from the Solid Waste Management Trust
79 Fund to pay for or

Amendment No. 2

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Pigman offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Remove lines 160-166

T I T L E A M E N D M E N T

Remove lines 30-31 and insert:

403.201, F.S., in a reference thereto; providing an effective
date.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 697 Petroleum Restoration Program
SPONSOR(S): Agriculture and Natural Resources Subcommittee and Grant
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 100

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N, As CS	Gregory	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Helpling	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Petroleum is stored in thousands of underground and aboveground storage tank systems throughout Florida. Releases of petroleum into the environment may occur as a result of accidental spills, storage tank system leaks, or poor maintenance practices. The Petroleum Restoration Program within the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) establishes the requirements and procedures for cleaning up contaminated land, as well as the circumstances under which the state will pay for the cleanup. Under the Restoration Program, eligible contaminated sites are rehabilitated by the state in priority order.

The bill makes numerous changes to various state-assisted petroleum cleanup eligibility programs. Specifically, the bill:

- Reopens and changes the eligibility criteria of the Abandoned Tank Restoration Program (ATRP) to allow more contaminated sites to receive state funding assistance;
- Specifies that sites participating in the Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program (PCPP) are not eligible for the ATRP;
- Removes the exclusion for ATRP eligibility for sites that are owned by a person who had knowledge of the polluting condition when title was acquired;
- Changes the name of the "low-scored site initiative" (LSSI) to the "low-risk site initiative" (LRSI) and revises the criteria that must be met to participate in the LRSI;
- Increases the funding available to LRSI sites and allows more activities to receive funding under LRSI;
- Reopens the Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program (PCPP) to allow more contaminated sites to receive state funding assistance;
- Reduces the minimum number of sites that a facility owner or operator may bundle in order to be eligible for performance-based contracts to from 20 sites to 10 sites under the Advanced Cleanup Program;
- Increases the amount DEP may contract for advanced cleanup work from \$15 million to \$25 million; and
- Provides that a property owner that enters into a voluntary cost-share agreement with other property owners to bundle sites is not subject to agency term contractor assignment.

The bill appears to have a significant fiscal impact on state government, an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on the private sector, and no fiscal impact on local government.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Petroleum Restoration Programs

Petroleum is stored in thousands of underground and aboveground storage tank systems throughout Florida. Releases of petroleum into the environment may occur as a result of accidental spills, storage tank system leaks, or poor maintenance practices.¹ These discharges pose a significant threat to groundwater quality, the source of 90 percent of Florida's drinking water.² The identification and cleanup of petroleum contamination is particularly challenging due to Florida's diverse geology, diverse water systems, and the complex dynamics between contaminants and the environment.³

In 1983, Florida began enacting legislation to regulate underground and aboveground storage tank systems in an effort to protect Florida's groundwater from past and future petroleum releases.⁴ The Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) is responsible for regulating these storage tank systems. In 1986, the Legislature enacted the State Underground Petroleum Environmental Response Act (SUPER Act) to address the pollution problems caused by leaking underground petroleum storage systems.⁵ The SUPER Act authorized DEP to establish criteria for the prioritization, assessment and cleanup, and reimbursement for cleanup of contaminated areas, which led to the creation of the Petroleum Restoration Program (Restoration Program).⁶ The Restoration Program establishes the requirements and procedures for cleaning up contaminated land, as well as the circumstances under which the state will pay for the cleanup.⁷

State Funding Assistance for Rehabilitation

The average cost to rehabilitate a site is approximately \$233,000,⁸ but some sites may cost millions of dollars to rehabilitate. An owner of contaminated land or the person who caused the discharge is responsible for rehabilitating the land unless the site owner can show that the contamination resulted from the activities of a previous owner or other third party (responsible party), who is then responsible.⁹ Over the years, DEP has implemented different eligibility programs to provide state financial assistance to certain site owners and responsible parties for site rehabilitation. To receive rehabilitation funding assistance, a site must qualify under one of these programs, outlined below:

State-Assisted Petroleum Cleanup Eligibility Programs		
PROGRAM NAME	PROGRAM DATES	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
Early Detection Incentive Program (EDI) s. 376.3071(9), F.S.	Discharges must have been reported between July 1, 1986, and December 31, 1988, to be eligible	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• First state-assisted cleanup program• 100 percent state funding for cleanup if site owners reported releases• Originally gave site owners the option of conducting cleanup themselves and receiving reimbursement from the state or having the state conduct the cleanup in priority order• Reimbursement option was phased out, so all

¹ DEP, Guide to Florida's Petroleum Cleanup Program, 1 (2002).

² Id.

³ Id.

⁴ Chapter 83-310, Laws of Fla.

⁵ Chapter 86-159, Laws of Fla.

⁶ Samuel J. Morely, *Florida's New Petroleum Contamination Reimbursement Program*, 70 Fla. B.J. 24 (1996).

⁷ DEP, *Petroleum Restoration Program*, <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/Waste/categories/pcp/default.htm> (last visited December 7, 2015).

⁸ DEP, Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 5 (December 15, 2015).

⁹ Section 376.308, F.S.

State-Assisted Petroleum Cleanup Eligibility Programs

PROGRAM NAME	PROGRAM DATES	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
		cleanups are now conducted by the state
Petroleum Liability and Restoration Insurance Program (PLRIP) s. 376.3072, F.S.	Discharges must have been reported between January 1, 1989, and December 31, 1998, to be eligible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required facilities to purchase third party liability insurance to be eligible • Provides varying amounts of state-funded site restoration coverage¹⁰
Abandoned Tank Restoration Program (ATRP) s. 376.305(6), F.S.	Applications must have been submitted between June 1, 1990, and June 30, 1996	Provides 100 percent state funding for cleanup, less deductible, at facilities that had out-of-service or abandoned tanks as of March 1990
Innocent Victim Petroleum Storage System Restoration Program s. 376.30715, F.S.	The application period began on July 1, 2005, and remains open	Provides 100 percent state funding for a site acquired before July 1, 1990, that ceased operating as a petroleum storage or retail business before January 1, 1985
Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program (PCPP) s. 376.3071(13), F.S.	PCPP began on July 1, 1996, and accepted applications until December 31, 1998	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Created to provide financial assistance for sites that had missed all previous opportunities • Only discharges that occurred before 1995 were eligible • Site owner or responsible party must pay 25 percent of cleanup costs • Originally had a \$300,000 cap on the amount of coverage, which was raised to \$400,000 beginning July 1, 2008
Consent Order (aka "Hardship" or "Indigent") s. 376.3071(7)(c), F.S.	This program began in 1986 and remains open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Created to provide financial assistance under certain circumstances for sites that DEP initiates an enforcement action to clean up • An agreement is formed whereby DEP conducts the cleanup and the site owner or responsible party pays for a portion of the costs

As of October 2015, 19,128 sites are eligible for state funding through one of the above programs.¹¹ Of these, approximately 8,603 have been rehabilitated and closed, approximately 5,576 are currently undergoing some phase of rehabilitation, and approximately 4,949 await rehabilitation.¹²

Inland Protection Trust Fund

To fund the cleanup of contaminated sites, the SUPER Act created the Inland Protection Trust Fund (IPTF).¹³ An excise tax per barrel on petroleum and petroleum products in or imported into the state

¹⁰ The PLRIP initially provided \$1M worth of site restoration coverage to eligible sites. In 1994, the state began phasing out the Department's participation in the restoration insurance program by reducing the amount of restoration coverage provided. For discharges reported from January 1, 1994, to December 31, 1996, coverage was limited to \$300,000. For discharges reported from January 1, 1997, to December 31, 1998, coverage was limited to \$150,000. Section 376.3072(2)(d)2.c.-d., F.S. In 2008, the Legislature raised the coverage for all PLRIP sites as follows: sites with \$1M in coverage were raised to \$1.2M, sites with \$300,000 in coverage were raised to \$400,000, and sites with \$150,000 in coverage were raised to \$300,000. Chapter 2008-127, s. 3, at 6, L.O.F.

¹¹ DEP, Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 3 (December 15, 2015).

¹² Id.

¹³ Section 376.3071(3)-(4), F.S.

funds the IPTF.¹⁴ The amount of the excise tax per barrel is determined by a formula, which is dependent upon the unobligated balance of the IPTF.¹⁵ Each year, approximately \$200 million from the excise tax is deposited into the IPTF to fund restoration of petroleum contaminated sites.¹⁶

Funding for rehabilitation of a site is based on a relative risk scoring system.¹⁷ Each funding-eligible site receives a numeric score based on the threat the site contamination poses to the environment or to human health, safety, or welfare.¹⁸ Sites currently in the Restoration Program range in score from 5 to 115 points. A score of 115 represents a substantial threat and a score of 5 represents a very low threat.¹⁹ Sites are rehabilitated in priority order beginning with the highest score, with funding based on available budget.²⁰ DEP sets the priority score funding threshold, which is the minimum score a site must be assigned to receive restoration funding at a particular point in time. The threshold is periodically raised or lowered depending on the Restoration Program's current budget, projected expenditures for the remainder of the fiscal year, and the next fiscal year's anticipated budget. Currently, the threshold is set at 30 points.²¹

Abandoned Tank Restoration Program

Present Situation

The Legislature created the ATRP in 1990 to address the problem of out-of-service or abandoned tanks that had contamination associated with previous operation.²² The original program had a one-year application period. The Legislature extended the application deadline to participate in the program to 1992, 1994, and finally in 1996 the deadline was waived indefinitely for owners financially unable to comply with tank closure.²³ To be included in the program:

- Applicants must have submitted an application to DEP by June 30, 1996, unless the owner of the site cannot financially comply with DEP's closure rule;
- Owner or operator of the petroleum storage system when it was in service must have ceased conducting business involving consumption, use, or sale of petroleum products at that facility on or before March 1, 1990;
- The site must not be otherwise eligible for the ECI, Consent Order, or PLRIP cleanup programs;
- The site must have been closed pursuant to DEP's petroleum storage tank regulations, unless DEP determines the owner of the facility cannot financially comply with the closure rules;
- The site must be eligible for site rehabilitation funding in s. 376.3071, F.S.;
- The site must not be:
 - Owned by the Federal Government;
 - Contaminated by pollutants that are not petroleum products;
 - A site where DEP has been denied site access; and
 - Be owned by an individual who had knowledge of the polluting condition when title was acquired, unless the person acquired title to the site after issuance of a notice of site eligibility by DEP.²⁴

There are 4,084 ATRP eligible discharges. The ATRP has helped remediate 2,138.²⁵

¹⁴ Sections 206.9935(3) and 376.3071(7), F.S.

¹⁵ The amount of the excise tax per barrel is based on the following formula: 30 cents if the unobligated balance is between \$100 million and \$150 million; 60 cents if the unobligated balance is between \$50 million and \$100 million; and 80 cents if the unobligated balance is \$50 million or less. Section 206.9935(3), F.S.

¹⁶ DEP Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 3 (December 15, 2015).

¹⁷ Section 376.3071(5)(a), F.S.

¹⁸ Chapter 62-771.100, F.A.C.

¹⁹ DEP Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 3 (December 15, 2015).

²⁰ Chapter 62-771.300(3), F.A.C.

²¹ DEP, *Petroleum Restoration Program*, <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/default.htm> (last visited December 7, 2015).

²² DEP, *Abandoned Tank Restoration >> Petroleum Cleanup Program*,

<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/atrp.htm>, (last visited December 9, 2015).

²³ Id.

²⁴ Section 376.305(6), F.S.; rule 62-769.800(3), F.A.C.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill changes several portions of the eligibility requirements for ATRP. Specifically, the bill:

- Reopens the ATRP by deleting the application date, June 30, 1996, that limited participation in the program by amending subparagraph 376.305(6)(a)1. and paragraph 376.305(6)(b), F.S.
- Removes prohibition for sites eligible for rehabilitation under s. 376.3071, F.S., from participating in the ATRP by amending subparagraph 376.305(6)(a)3., F.S. This change would allow EDI program sites and Consent Order sites to participate in ATRP.
- Provides that a site is not eligible for ATRP if it is eligible for cleanup under s. 376.3071(13), F.S., PCPP, based on discharge reports received by DEP before January 1, 1995, or a written report of contamination submitted to DEP on or before December 31, 1998.
- Allows sites where the owner had knowledge of polluting condition prior to acquisition of the property to participate in ATRP by repealing subparagraph 376.305(6)(d)4., F.S. The bill also removes the reference to a defense from liability under paragraph 376.308(1)(c), F.S., that site owners who acquired title to property after July 1, 1992, demonstrate that they undertook all appropriate inquiry into the previous ownership and use of the property when seeking inclusion in the program.

DEP estimates these changes would create 20 new abandoned tank-related remediation activities per year.²⁶

Low Score Site Initiative

Present Situation

As described above, eligible contaminated sites typically receive state rehabilitation funding in priority order based on their numeric score. However, there are some programs that allow sites to receive funding for rehabilitation or site closure out of priority score order, as long as the sites are eligible under one of the cleanup programs. The Legislature created the Low Scored Site Initiative (LSSI) to expedite the assessment and closure of sites that contain minimal contamination and that are not a threat to human health or the environment. To participate in LSSI, a site owner or responsible party must demonstrate that the following criteria are met:

- Upon assessment, the site retains a priority ranking score of 29 points or less;
- No excessively contaminated soil exists onsite;
- A minimum of six months of groundwater monitoring indicates that the contamination plume is shrinking or stable;
- The remaining contamination resulting from petroleum products does not adversely affect adjacent surface waters;
- The area of groundwater contamination is less than one-quarter acre and is confined to the source property boundary; and
- Soils onsite found between the land surface and two feet below the land surface must meet the soil cleanup target levels established by DEP unless human exposure is limited by appropriate institutional or engineering controls.²⁷

An assessment is conducted to determine whether the above criteria are met.²⁸ DEP may pay the assessment costs for sites eligible for funding under EDI, ATRP, Innocent Victim, PLRIP, or PCPP.²⁹ DEP may only spend \$10 million per fiscal year for LSSI.³⁰ These funds may only be used to fund site

²⁵ DEP, Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 3 (December 15, 2015).

²⁶ DEP, Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 5 (December 15, 2015).

²⁷ Section 376.3071(12)(b)1., F.S.

²⁸ DEP, Petroleum Restoration Program, *Procedural and Technical Guidance for the Low-Scored Site Initiative*, p. 9 (2013) available at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/screening.htm> (last visited December 9, 2015).

²⁹ Id. at 3.

³⁰ Section 376.3071(12)(b)3., F.S.

assessments.³¹ Each site may only receive up to \$30,000, which can include six months of ground water monitoring.³² Each site owner or responsible party is limited to 10 eligible sites per fiscal year.³³ Site assessment must be completed within six months.³⁴ Funds are allocated on a first-come, first-served basis.³⁵ Sites not eligible for state rehabilitation funding may still qualify for closure under LSSI if an assessment reveals that the above criteria are met, but DEP will not pay for the assessment.³⁶

If the assessment shows the above criteria are met, there are three options for site closure:

- If no contamination is detected during the assessment, DEP may issue a site rehabilitation completion order;³⁷
- If the assessment demonstrates that minimal contamination exists onsite, but the above criteria are met, DEP may issue an LSSI No Further Action administrative order. This determination acknowledges that the contamination is not a threat to human health or the environment;³⁸ or
- If soil between the land surface and two feet below the land surface exceeds soil cleanup target levels, but the above criteria are otherwise met, DEP may issue a site rehabilitation completion order with conditions. This determination requires that institutional and/or engineering controls be put in place to prevent human or environmental exposure to the contamination.³⁹ DEP is not authorized to fund such controls.⁴⁰

If at any time data collected during the assessment indicate that the above criteria for closure will not be met, assessment activities will be terminated.⁴¹ LSSI funding will be discontinued if it is determined at any point that a closure cannot be accomplished within the \$30,000 funding limit, unless the site owner or responsible party is willing to contribute funds to the assessment work.⁴² A site determined to be ineligible for LSSI funding retains its current program eligibility and will receive rehabilitation funding in priority order.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill changes numerous aspects of the LSSI program. Specifically the bill:

- Renames the program the Low Risk Site Initiative (LRSI);
- Requires a responsible party to submit a No Further Action proposal that demonstrates the current eligibility criteria by amending subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)1., F.S.;
- Requires a responsible party who wishes to participate in the LRSI to provide evidence of authorization from the property owner by amending subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)1. and subparagraphs 376.3071(12)(b)3.a. and d., F.S.;
- Requires DEP to issue a site rehabilitation completion order that incorporates the No Further Action proposal submitted by the property owner or responsible party if the eligibility criteria are met by amending subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)2. and creating subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)4., F.S.;
- Revises the criteria that a responsible party must demonstrate to participate in LRSI by repealing sub-paragraph 376.3071(12)(b)1.a. through f., F.S. and creating subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)4., F.S. The criteria is revised as follows:

³¹ Id.

³² Id.

³³ Id.

³⁴ Id.

³⁵ Id.

³⁶ DEP, Petroleum Restoration Program, *Procedural and Technical Guidance for the Low-Scored Site Initiative*, p. 1-2 (2013) available at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/screening.htm> (last visited December 9, 2015).

³⁷ Section 376.3071(12)(b)2., F.S.

³⁸ Id.

³⁹ DEP, Petroleum Restoration Program, *Procedural and Technical Guidance for the Low-Scored Site Initiative*, p. 3 (2013) available at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/screening.htm> (last visited December 9, 2015).

⁴⁰ Section 376.3071(12)(b)3.a., F.S.

⁴¹ DEP, Petroleum Restoration Program, *Procedural and Technical Guidance for the Low-Scored Site Initiative*, p. 11 (2013) available at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/screening.htm> (last visited December 9, 2015).

⁴² Id.

- Removes the requirement that a contaminated site must have a priority ranking score of 29 points or less;
- Provides a more specific standard for the prohibition on the presence of excessively contaminated soil on the site. Specifically, soil saturated with petroleum or petroleum products, or soil that causes a total corrected hydrocarbon measurement of 500 parts per million (ppm) or higher for Gasoline Analytical Group or 50 ppm or higher for Kerosene Analytical Group, as defined by DEP rule, must not exist onsite as a result of a release of petroleum products;
- Specifies that the requirement that contamination remaining at the site does not adversely affect adjacent surface waters includes the effects of those waters on human health and the environment;
- Removes the requirement that the area of groundwater contamination is less than one-quarter acre;
- Allows the presence of groundwater containing petroleum products' chemicals of concern that is not confined to the source property boundaries if the chemicals only migrate to a transportation facility of the Florida Department of Transportation; and
- Adds a requirement that the groundwater contamination containing the petroleum products' chemicals of concern is not a threat to any permitted potable water supply well;
- Provides that a site rehabilitation completion order acknowledges that minimal contamination exists onsite and that such contamination is not a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare, water resources, or the environment. If the DEP determines that a discharge for which a site rehabilitation completion order was issued pursuant to LRSI may pose a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare, water resources, or the environment, the issuance of the site rehabilitation completion order does not alter eligibility for state-funded rehabilitation that would otherwise apply;
- Increase funding limit per site from \$30,000 to \$35,000 by amending sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.a., F.S.;
- Authorizes responsible parties to submit limited remediation plans and to receive funding assistance for limited remediation, not solely assessment and monitoring, by amending sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.a., F.S.;
- Allows DEP to use funding to pay for land surveys and title reports and recording fees associated with institutional controls by amending sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.a., F.S.;
- Authorizes DEP to approve an additional \$35,000 for limited remediation where needed to achieve "No Further Action" by adding sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.b., F.S.;
- Extends the time period for work to be complete from 6 months to 9 months by amending sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.c., F.S. DEP may extend the completion deadline an additional 6 months if groundwater monitoring is necessary; and
- Increases the amount DEP may use for LRSI from \$10 million to \$15 million per fiscal year by amending sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.d., F.S.

Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program

Present Situation

In 1996, the Legislature created PCPP to implement a cost-sharing cleanup program to provide rehabilitation funding assistance for all property contaminated by discharges of petroleum or petroleum products that occurred before January 1, 1995.⁴³ Sites reported after December 31, 1998, are not eligible for the program.⁴⁴ Further the following sites are not eligible for PCPP:

- Sites where DEP has been denied access;
- Sites owned or operated by the federal government;
- Sites identified by the Environmental Protection Agency to be on or qualify for the National Priority List under Superfund; and

⁴³ Section 376.3071(13), F.S.

⁴⁴ Section 376.3071(13)(a)2., F.S.

- Site that are eligible under ATRP, EDI, or PLRIP.⁴⁵

DEP ranks PCPP program sites based on human health and safety risks.⁴⁶ When funds become available to clean up the site based on that priority ranking, DEP will notify the owner in writing.⁴⁷ The owner, operator, or person otherwise responsible for site rehabilitation must then prepare and provide DEP a limited contamination assessment report sufficient to determine the extent of the contamination and cleanup.⁴⁸ After selecting a certified petroleum rehabilitation contractor to clean up the site, the owner must enter into a preapproved site rehabilitation agreement with DEP.⁴⁹ Sites qualifying for the program are eligible for up to \$400,000 of site rehabilitation funding.⁵⁰ The owner, operator, or person responsible must agree to pay a 25 percent copayment.⁵¹ The copayment percentage may be reduced or eliminated if the owner or responsible party demonstrates an inability to pay.⁵²

Florida contains 2,152 PCPP eligible discharges.⁵³ The program has helped remediate 768.⁵⁴

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill changes several aspects of PCPP. Specifically, the bill:

- Specifies that DEP must implement a cost-sharing program to provide funding assistance for all property contaminated by discharges of petroleum or petroleum products from a petroleum storage system by amending subsection 376.3071(13), F.S. Thus, petroleum discharges for sources other than a petroleum storage system cannot receive funding assistance under PCPP;
- Allows an owner or operator to apply for PCPP regardless of whether ownership of the contaminated site has changed by amending subparagraph 376.3071(13)(a)2., F.S.; and
- Reopens PCPP by removing the requirement that sites must have been reported to DEP by December 31, 1998, to be eligible for participation by amending subparagraph 376.3071(13)(a)2., F.S.

Advanced Cleanup

Present Situation

The Legislature created Advanced Cleanup (formerly known as Preapproved Advanced Cleanup) in 1996 to allow an eligible site to receive state rehabilitation funding even if the site's priority score does not fall within the threshold currently being funded.⁵⁵ The purpose of creating Advanced Cleanup was to facilitate property transactions or public works projects on contaminated sites.⁵⁶ To participate in Advanced Cleanup, a site must be eligible for state rehabilitation funding under EDI, PLRIP, ATRP, the Innocent Victim program, or PCPP.⁵⁷

To apply for Advanced Cleanup, a site owner or responsible party must bid a cost share of the total site rehabilitation.⁵⁸ The cost share must be at least 25 percent of the total cost of rehabilitation.⁵⁹ For

⁴⁵ Section 376.3071(13)(g), F.S.

⁴⁶ Rule 62-771.100(4), F.A.C.

⁴⁷ DEP, *Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program*, <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/pcpp.htm>, (last visited December 9, 2015).

⁴⁸ Section 376.3071(13)(c), F.S.

⁴⁹ Id.; DEP, *Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program*, <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/pcp/pages/pcpp.htm>, (last visited December 9, 2015).

⁵⁰ Section 376.3071(13)(b), F.S.

⁵¹ Section 376.3071(13)(c), F.S.

⁵² Id.

⁵³ DEP Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 3 (December 15, 2015).

⁵⁴ Id.

⁵⁵ Section 376.30713(2), F.S.

⁵⁶ Section 376.30713(1), F.S.

⁵⁷ For PCPP sites, Advanced Cleanup is only available if the 25 percent copay requirement of PCPP has not been reduced or eliminated. Section 376.30713(1)(d), F.S.

⁵⁸ Section 376.30713(2)(a), F.S.

⁵⁹ Id.

PCPP sites, the cost share must be at least 25 percent of the state's share of the rehabilitation, as the site owner or responsible party is already required to pay for 25 percent of the total cost of rehabilitation to be eligible for PCPP.⁶⁰ Alternatively, an applicant may use a commitment to pay, a demonstrated cost savings to DEP, or both to meet this requirement if the application proposes a performance-based contract for the cleanup of 20 or more sites.⁶¹

In years when DEP runs a bid cycle, bids may be accepted in two windows of May 1 through June 30 and November 1 through December 31.⁶² DEP accepts bids awarded based solely on the proposed highest cost-share percentage and not the estimated dollar amount of that share.⁶³ DEP may enter into Advanced Cleanup contracts for a total of up to \$15 million per fiscal year,⁶⁴ and no more than \$5 million per fiscal year may be approved for rehabilitation work at an individual site.⁶⁵ DEP has received applications totaling \$22.8 million during Fiscal Year 2014-15.⁶⁶ The average cost share proposed to be borne by the applicant has been 35 percent (the program requires a minimum of 25 percent) or \$8 million.⁶⁷

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill makes several changes to the Advanced Cleanup Program. Specifically the bill:

- Reduces the minimum number of sites that a facility owner or operator may bundle to demonstrate a cost savings in order to be eligible for performance-based contracts from 20 sites to 10 sites by amending sub-sub-subparagraph 376.30713(2)(a)1.a., F.S.;
- Increases the amount that DEP may contract for advanced cleanup work from \$15 million to \$25 million by amending subsection 376.30713(4), F.S.; and
- Allows a property owner or responsible party to enter into a voluntary cost share agreement for bundling multiple sites and to provide a list of the sites to be included in future bundles by amending subsection 376.30713(4), F.S. The bill further provides that a property owner that enters into a voluntary cost-share agreement with other property owners to bundle sites is not subject to agency term contractor assignment. DEP may terminate the voluntary cost share agreement if the application to bundle multiple sites is not submitted during the open application period. This provision will extend the period of time listed sites will be remediated because they are not subject to the agency term contractor assignment.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

- Section 1.** Amends s. 376.305, F.S., relating to the Abandoned Tank Restoration Program.
- Section 2.** Amends s. 376.3071, F.S., relating to the Inland Protection Trust Fund.
- Section 3.** Amends s. 376.30713, F.S., relating to advanced cleanup.
- Section 4.** Provides and effective date of July 1, 2016.

⁶⁰ Section 376.30713(1)(d)-(2)(a), F.S.

⁶¹ Section 376.30713(2)(a)1., F.S.

⁶² Section 376.30713(2)(a), F.S.

⁶³ Section 376.30713(2)(b), F.S.

⁶⁴ Section 376.30713(4), F.S.

⁶⁵ A "facility" includes, but is not limited to, "multiple site facilities such as airports, port facilities, and terminal facilities even though such enterprises may be treated as separate facilities for other purposes under this chapter." Section 376.30713(4), F.S.

⁶⁶ DEP Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 697, p. 3 (December 15, 2015).

⁶⁷ Id.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill appears to have a significant fiscal impact on the state. A breakdown of the impact is discussed below.

Section 1. Abandoned Tank Restoration Program

The bill reopens the ATRP by deleting the application date, June 30, 1996, that limited participation in the program. The removal of the application deadline could potentially allow a number of additional sites into the ATRP. DEP estimates changes to this program would create 20 new abandoned tank related remediation activities per year. The average cost to remediate a discharge is \$233,000. Given the assumption of 20 new discharges per year, the total estimated annual cost would be $\$233,000 \times 20 = \4.66 million per year.⁶⁸

Section 2. Low-Risk Site Initiative

The bill increases from \$30,000 to \$35,000 the amount of funds DEP may approve for performing site assessment, limited remediation, and 6 months of groundwater monitoring for LRSI sites. On average, DEP handles 300 LRSI sites per year. According to DEP, this increase would cost approximately \$1.5 million annually, or \$6 million for the remaining four year anticipated life of the LRSI program. These costs may be offset due to the increased site closure opportunities provided by the proposed changes to the LRSI program.⁶⁹

Further, the bill provides up to an additional \$35,000 for limited remediation where needed to achieve a no further action determination at LRSI sites. DEP estimates that the total cost would be \$10.5 million for the remaining four year anticipated life of the LRSI program.⁷⁰

Section 2. Petroleum Cleanup Participation Program

The bill eliminates the reporting deadline for PCPP eligible discharges, which provided that sites reported to DEP after December 31, 1998, are not eligible for the program. DEP estimates this change will have a fiscal impact of approximately \$930,000 per year. This fiscal impact represents the annual cost as amortized over the life of the program. DEP's estimate assumes four new sites per year will apply for the program with an average cost of \$233,000 to remediate a site. DEP's estimate assumes 64 additional sites may qualify for the program. The total cost to remediate the sites that did not participate from 1999 to 2015 will be approximately \$14.9 million.⁷¹

Section 3. Advanced Cleanup

The bill reduces the minimum number of sites that a facility owner or operator may bundle to demonstrate a cost savings in order to be eligible for performance-based contracts in the Advanced Cleanup Program from 20 sites to 10 sites. According to DEP, the current process of bundling sites and implementing cleanups under a performance-based contract has resulted in an average cost savings ranging between 25 percent and 40 percent. The decrease in the number of sites needed for a bundle in conjunction with raising the amount of funds available may result in pushing the average cost savings closer to 25 percent. Concurrently, there may be a positive indeterminate

⁶⁸ DEP Agency Analysis of 2016 Senate Bill 100, p. 4 (October 5, 2015).

⁶⁹ Id. at 5.

⁷⁰ Id.

⁷¹ Id.

fiscal impact realized because the number of sites being rehabilitated at a discounted price would increase.⁷²

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Overall Restoration Funding Availability

The bill appears to have an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on the private sector because more sites contaminated with petroleum will be eligible to receive financial assistance to facilitate cleanup and more funding will be available to pay for the cleanup.

Section 3. Advanced Cleanup

The bill reduces the minimum number of sites that a facility owner or operator may bundle to demonstrate a cost savings in order to be eligible for performance-based contracts in the Advanced Cleanup Program from 20 sites to 10 sites. This may positively impact contaminated site owners by providing an opportunity for more property owners to participate in the program.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

The bill will expand the number of sites eligible for petroleum site cleanup and will allow DEP to increase spending on the LRSI projects. These modifications will not require an increase in funding. However, expanding the program and increasing the amount DEP is able to spend will result in less funds available for more sites. These modifications will delay the termination of state-funded petroleum cleanup. An estimated extension in program funding is not available at this time.

In Fiscal Year 2015-2016, \$125,000,000 from the IPTF was appropriated for petroleum site cleanup. The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 House proposed General Appropriations Act includes \$110,000,000 from the IPTF for petroleum site cleanup.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditures of funds; reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenues in the aggregate; or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

⁷² Id.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

DEP possess sufficient rulemaking authority to update its various petroleum cleanup rules to reflect the new requirements of the bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 26, 2016, the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted a proposed committee substitute and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The proposed committee substitute:

- Removed an amendment to subparagraph 376.305(6)(a)2., F.S., that would have required applicants for ATRP to have ceased using the petroleum storage system to conduct business involving consumption, use, or sale of petroleum products on or before March 1, 1990, rather than the facility as a whole;
- Removed amendments to subsection 376.3071(6), F.S., relating to petroleum cleanup contracting and contractors selection requirements;
- Removed an amendment to sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.d., F.S., that would have only permitted an agency term contractor to participate in LSSI;
- Removed an amendment to sub-subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)3.e., F.S., that would have required DEP to grant completed LSSI properties a priority 2 scoring status for ongoing assessment or remedial activity or, based on funding, assign additional cleanup directly to the selected agency term contractor;
- Revised the criteria that a responsible party must demonstrate to participate in LRSI by repealing sub-paragraph 376.3071(12)(b)1.a. through f., F.S. and creating subparagraph 376.3071(12)(b)4., F.S.;
- Removed an amendment to paragraph 376.3071(13)(b), F.S., that would have increased funding for PCPP sites from \$400,000 to \$500,000;
- Reduced the minimum number of sites that a facility owner or operator may bundle to demonstrate a cost savings in order to be eligible for performance-based contracts from 20 sites to 10 sites, rather than 5, by amending sub-sub-subparagraph 376.30713(2)(a)1.a., F.S.;
- Removed an amendment to sub-sub-subparagraph 376.30713(2)(a)1.b., F.S., that would have allowed Advanced Cleanup applicants proposing to enter into a performance-based contract for an individual site with DEP to use a commitment to pay, a demonstrated cost savings to DEP, or both to meet the cost-share requirement; and
- Removed amendments to s. 376.3072, F.S., relating to the Florida Liability and Restoration Insurance Program.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as approved by the subcommittee.

27 Section 1. Subsection (6) of section 376.305, Florida
 28 Statutes, is amended to read:

29 376.305 Removal of prohibited discharges.—

30 (6) The Legislature created the Abandoned Tank Restoration
 31 Program in response to the need to provide financial assistance
 32 for cleanup of sites that have abandoned petroleum storage
 33 systems. For purposes of this subsection, the term "abandoned
 34 petroleum storage system" means a petroleum storage system that
 35 has not stored petroleum products for consumption, use, or sale
 36 since March 1, 1990. The department shall establish the
 37 Abandoned Tank Restoration Program to facilitate the restoration
 38 of sites contaminated by abandoned petroleum storage systems.

39 (a) To be included in the program:

40 1. An application must be submitted to the department ~~by~~
 41 ~~June 30, 1996,~~ certifying that the system has not stored
 42 petroleum products for consumption, use, or sale at the facility
 43 since March 1, 1990.

44 2. The owner or operator of the petroleum storage system
 45 when it was in service must have ceased conducting business
 46 involving consumption, use, or sale of petroleum products at
 47 that facility on or before March 1, 1990.

48 3. The site is not otherwise eligible for the cleanup
 49 programs pursuant to ~~s. 376.3071~~ or s. 376.3072.

50 4. The site is not otherwise eligible for the Petroleum
 51 Cleanup Participation Program under s. 376.3071(13) based on any
 52 discharge reporting form received by the department before

53 January 1, 1995, or a written report of contamination submitted
 54 to the department on or before December 31, 1998.

55 (b) In order to be eligible for the program, petroleum
 56 storage systems from which a discharge occurred must be closed
 57 pursuant to department rules before an eligibility
 58 determination. However, if the department determines that the
 59 owner of the facility cannot financially comply with the
 60 department's petroleum storage system closure requirements and
 61 all other eligibility requirements are met, the petroleum
 62 storage system closure requirements shall be waived. The
 63 department shall take into consideration the owner's net worth
 64 and the economic impact on the owner in making the determination
 65 of the owner's financial ability. ~~The June 30, 1996, application~~
 66 ~~deadline shall be waived for owners who cannot financially~~
 67 ~~comply.~~

68 (c) Sites accepted in the program are eligible for site
 69 rehabilitation funding as provided in s. 376.3071.

70 (d) The following sites are excluded from eligibility:

- 71 1. Sites on property of the Federal Government;
- 72 2. Sites contaminated by pollutants that are not petroleum
- 73 products; or
- 74 3. Sites where the department has been denied site access~~r~~
- 75 ~~or~~
- 76 ~~4. Sites which are owned by a person who had knowledge of~~
- 77 ~~the polluting condition when title was acquired unless the~~
- 78 ~~person acquired title to the site after issuance of a notice of~~

79 ~~site eligibility by the department.~~

80 (e) Participating sites are subject to a deductible as
81 determined by rule, not to exceed \$10,000.

82
83 ~~This subsection does not relieve a person who has acquired title~~
84 ~~after July 1, 1992, from the duty to establish by a~~
85 ~~preponderance of the evidence that he or she undertook, at the~~
86 ~~time of acquisition, all appropriate inquiry into the previous~~
87 ~~ownership and use of the property consistent with good~~
88 ~~commercial or customary practice in an effort to minimize~~
89 ~~liability, as required by s. 376.308(1)(c).~~

90 Section 2. Subsections (12) and (13) of section 376.3071,
91 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

92 376.3071 Inland Protection Trust Fund; creation; purposes;
93 funding.—

94 (12) SITE CLEANUP.—

95 (a) Voluntary cleanup.—This section does not prohibit a
96 person from conducting site rehabilitation through his or her
97 own personnel or through responsible response action contractors
98 or subcontractors when such person is not seeking site
99 rehabilitation funding from the fund. Such voluntary cleanups
100 must meet all applicable environmental standards.

101 (b) Low-risk ~~Low-scored~~ site initiative.—Notwithstanding
102 subsections (5) and (6), a site ~~with a priority ranking score of~~
103 ~~29 points or less~~ may voluntarily participate in the low-risk
104 ~~low-scored~~ site initiative regardless of whether the site is

105 eligible for state restoration funding.

106 1. To participate in the low-risk ~~low-scored~~ site

107 initiative, the ~~responsible party or~~ property owner or a

108 responsible party that provides evidence of authorization from

109 the property owner must submit a "No Further Action" proposal

110 and affirmatively demonstrate that the following conditions

111 under subparagraph 4. are met.±

112 a. ~~Upon reassessment pursuant to department rule, the site~~

113 ~~retains a priority ranking score of 29 points or less.~~

114 b. ~~Excessively contaminated soil, as defined by department~~

115 ~~rule, does not exist onsite as a result of a release of~~

116 ~~petroleum products.~~

117 e. ~~A minimum of 6 months of groundwater monitoring~~

118 ~~indicates that the plume is shrinking or stable.~~

119 d. ~~The release of petroleum products at the site does not~~

120 ~~adversely affect adjacent surface waters, including their~~

121 ~~effects on human health and the environment.~~

122 e. ~~The area of groundwater containing the petroleum~~

123 ~~products' chemicals of concern is less than one-quarter acre and~~

124 ~~is confined to the source property boundaries of the real~~

125 ~~property on which the discharge originated.~~

126 f. ~~Soils onsite that are subject to human exposure found~~

127 ~~between land surface and 2 feet below land surface meet the soil~~

128 ~~cleanup target levels established by department rule or human~~

129 ~~exposure is limited by appropriate institutional or engineering~~

130 ~~controls.~~

131 2. Upon affirmative demonstration ~~that~~ ~~of~~ the conditions
 132 under subparagraph 4. are met ~~1.~~, the department shall issue a
 133 site rehabilitation completion order incorporating the
 134 ~~determination of "No Further Action-"~~ proposal submitted by the
 135 property owner or the responsible party that provides evidence
 136 of authorization from the property owner ~~Such determination~~
 137 ~~acknowledges that minimal contamination exists onsite and that~~
 138 ~~such contamination is not a threat to the public health, safety,~~
 139 ~~or welfare, water resources, or the environment.~~ If no
 140 contamination is detected, the department may issue a site
 141 rehabilitation completion order.

142 3. Sites that are eligible for state restoration funding
 143 may receive payment of costs for the low-risk ~~low-scored~~ site
 144 initiative as follows:

145 a. A ~~responsible party or~~ property owner ~~or a responsible~~
 146 party that provides evidence of authorization from the property
 147 owner may submit an assessment and limited remediation plan
 148 designed to affirmatively demonstrate that the site meets the
 149 conditions under subparagraph 4. ~~1.~~ Notwithstanding the priority
 150 ranking score of the site, the department may approve the cost
 151 of the assessment and limited remediation, including up to 6
 152 months of groundwater monitoring, in one or more task
 153 assignments, or modifications thereof, not to exceed the
 154 threshold amount provided in s. 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO,
 155 \$30,000 for each site where the department has determined that
 156 the assessment and limited remediation, if applicable, will

157 likely result in a determination of "No Further Action." The
 158 department may not pay the costs associated with the
 159 establishment of institutional or engineering controls, except
 160 the costs associated with a professional land survey or specific
 161 purpose survey, if needed, and the costs associated with
 162 obtaining a title report and paying recording fees.

163 b. After the approval of initial site assessment results
 164 provided pursuant to state funding under sub-subparagraph a.,
 165 the department may approve an additional amount not to exceed
 166 the threshold amount provided in s. 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for
 167 limited remediation where needed to achieve a determination of
 168 "No Further Action."

169 c.b. The assessment and limited remediation work shall be
 170 completed no later than 9 ~~6~~ months after the department
 171 authorizes the start of a state-funded, low-risk site initiative
 172 task ~~issues its approval.~~ If groundwater monitoring is required
 173 after the assessment and limited remediation in order to satisfy
 174 the conditions under subparagraph 4., the department may
 175 authorize an additional 6 months to complete the monitoring.

176 d.e. No more than \$15 ~~\$10~~ million for the low-risk ~~low-~~
 177 ~~scored~~ site initiative may be encumbered from the fund in any
 178 fiscal year. Funds shall be made available on a first-come,
 179 first-served basis and shall be limited to 10 sites in each
 180 fiscal year for each ~~responsible party or~~ property owner or each
 181 responsible party that provides evidence of authorization from
 182 the property owner.

183 ~~e.d.~~ Program deductibles, copayments, and the limited
 184 contamination assessment report requirements under paragraph
 185 (13)(c) do not apply to expenditures under this paragraph.

186 4. The department shall issue a site rehabilitation
 187 completion order incorporating the "No Further Action" proposal
 188 submitted by a property owner or a responsible party that
 189 provides evidence of authorization from the property owner upon
 190 affirmative demonstration that all of the following conditions
 191 are met:

192 a. Soil saturated with petroleum or petroleum products, or
 193 soil that causes a total corrected hydrocarbon measurement of
 194 500 parts per million or more for the gasoline analytical group
 195 or 50 parts per million or more for the kerosene analytical
 196 group, as defined by department rule, does not exist onsite as a
 197 result of a release of petroleum products.

198 b. A minimum of 6 months of groundwater monitoring
 199 indicates that the plume is shrinking or stable.

200 c. The release of petroleum products at the site does not
 201 adversely affect adjacent surface waters, including their
 202 effects on human health and the environment.

203 d. The area of groundwater containing the petroleum
 204 products' chemicals of concern is confined to the source
 205 property boundaries of the real property on which the discharge
 206 originated or has migrated from the source property to only a
 207 transportation facility of the Department of Transportation.

208 e. The groundwater contamination containing the petroleum

209 products' chemicals of concern is not a threat to any permitted
 210 potable water supply well.

211 f. Soils onsite found between land surface and 2 feet
 212 below land surface which are subject to human exposure meet the
 213 soil cleanup target levels established in subparagraph (5)(b)9.,
 214 or human exposure is limited by appropriate institutional or
 215 engineering controls.

216
 217 Issuance of a site rehabilitation completion order under this
 218 paragraph acknowledges that minimal contamination exists onsite
 219 and that such contamination is not a threat to the public
 220 health, safety, or welfare, water resources, or the environment.
 221 If the department determines that a discharge for which a site
 222 rehabilitation completion order was issued pursuant to this
 223 paragraph may pose a threat to the public health, safety, or
 224 welfare, water resources, or the environment, the issuance of
 225 the site rehabilitation completion order, with or without
 226 conditions, does not alter eligibility for state-funded
 227 rehabilitation that would otherwise be applicable under this
 228 section.

229 (13) PETROLEUM CLEANUP PARTICIPATION PROGRAM.—To encourage
 230 detection, reporting, and cleanup of contamination caused by
 231 discharges of petroleum or petroleum products, the department
 232 shall, within the guidelines established in this subsection,
 233 implement a cost-sharing cleanup program to provide
 234 rehabilitation funding assistance for all property contaminated

235 | by discharges of petroleum or petroleum products from a
 236 | petroleum storage system occurring before January 1, 1995,
 237 | subject to a copayment provided for in a Petroleum Cleanup
 238 | Participation Program site rehabilitation agreement. Eligibility
 239 | is subject to an annual appropriation from the fund. In addition
 240 | ~~Additionally~~, funding for eligible sites is contingent upon
 241 | annual appropriation in subsequent years. Such continued state
 242 | funding is not an entitlement or a vested right under this
 243 | subsection. Eligibility shall be determined in the program,
 244 | notwithstanding any other provision of law, consent order,
 245 | order, judgment, or ordinance to the contrary.

246 | (a)1. The department shall accept any discharge reporting
 247 | form received before January 1, 1995, as an application for this
 248 | program, and the facility owner or operator need not reapply.

249 | 2. Owners or operators of property, regardless of whether
 250 | ownership has changed, which is contaminated by petroleum or
 251 | petroleum products from a petroleum storage system may apply for
 252 | such program by filing a written report of the contamination
 253 | incident, including evidence that such incident occurred before
 254 | January 1, 1995, with the department. Incidents of petroleum
 255 | contamination discovered after December 31, 1994, at sites which
 256 | have not stored petroleum or petroleum products for consumption,
 257 | use, or sale after such date shall be presumed to have occurred
 258 | before January 1, 1995. An operator's filed report shall be an
 259 | application of the owner for all purposes. ~~Sites reported to the~~
 260 | ~~department after December 31, 1998, are not eligible for the~~

261 ~~program.~~

262 (b) Subject to annual appropriation from the fund, sites
 263 meeting the criteria of this subsection are eligible for up to
 264 \$400,000 of site rehabilitation funding assistance in priority
 265 order pursuant to subsections (5) and (6). Sites meeting the
 266 criteria of this subsection for which a site rehabilitation
 267 completion order was issued before June 1, 2008, do not qualify
 268 for the 2008 increase in site rehabilitation funding assistance
 269 and are bound by the pre-June 1, 2008, limits. Sites meeting the
 270 criteria of this subsection for which a site rehabilitation
 271 completion order was not issued before June 1, 2008, regardless
 272 of whether they have previously transitioned to nonstate-funded
 273 cleanup status, may continue state-funded cleanup pursuant to
 274 this section until a site rehabilitation completion order is
 275 issued or the increased site rehabilitation funding assistance
 276 limit is reached, whichever occurs first. The department may not
 277 pay expenses incurred beyond the scope of an approved contract.

278 (c) Upon notification by the department that
 279 rehabilitation funding assistance is available for the site
 280 pursuant to subsections (5) and (6), the owner, operator, or
 281 person otherwise responsible for site rehabilitation shall
 282 provide the department with a limited contamination assessment
 283 report and shall enter into a Petroleum Cleanup Participation
 284 Program site rehabilitation agreement with the department. The
 285 agreement must provide for a 25-percent copayment by the owner,
 286 operator, or person otherwise responsible for conducting site

287 rehabilitation. The owner, operator, or person otherwise
288 responsible for conducting site rehabilitation shall adequately
289 demonstrate the ability to meet the copayment obligation. The
290 limited contamination assessment report and the copayment costs
291 may be reduced or eliminated if the owner and all operators
292 responsible for restoration under s. 376.308 demonstrate that
293 they cannot financially comply with the copayment and limited
294 contamination assessment report requirements. The department
295 shall take into consideration the owner's and operator's net
296 worth in making the determination of financial ability. In the
297 event the department and the owner, operator, or person
298 otherwise responsible for site rehabilitation cannot complete
299 negotiation of the cost-sharing agreement within 120 days after
300 beginning negotiations, the department shall terminate
301 negotiations and the site shall be ineligible for state funding
302 under this subsection and all liability protections provided for
303 in this subsection shall be revoked.

304 (d) A report of a discharge made to the department by a
305 person pursuant to this subsection or any rules adopted pursuant
306 to this subsection may not be used directly as evidence of
307 liability for such discharge in any civil or criminal trial
308 arising out of the discharge.

309 (e) This subsection does not preclude the department from
310 pursuing penalties under s. 403.141 for violations of any law or
311 any rule, order, permit, registration, or certification adopted
312 or issued by the department pursuant to its lawful authority.

CS/HB 697

2016

313 (f) Upon the filing of a discharge reporting form under
314 paragraph (a), the department or local government may not pursue
315 any judicial or enforcement action to compel rehabilitation of
316 the discharge. This paragraph does not prevent any such action
317 with respect to discharges determined ineligible under this
318 subsection or to sites for which rehabilitation funding
319 assistance is available pursuant to subsections (5) and (6).

320 (g) The following are excluded from participation in the
321 program:

322 1. Sites at which the department has been denied
323 reasonable site access to implement this section.

324 2. Sites that were active facilities when owned or
325 operated by the Federal Government.

326 3. Sites that are identified by the United States
327 Environmental Protection Agency to be on, or which qualify for
328 listing on, the National Priorities List under Superfund. This
329 exception does not apply to those sites for which eligibility
330 has been requested or granted as of the effective date of this
331 act under the Early Detection Incentive Program established
332 pursuant to s. 15, chapter 86-159, Laws of Florida.

333 4. Sites for which contamination is covered under the
334 Early Detection Incentive Program, the Abandoned Tank
335 Restoration Program, or the Petroleum Liability and Restoration
336 Insurance Program, in which case site rehabilitation funding
337 assistance shall continue under the respective program.

338 Section 3. Paragraph (a) of subsection (2) and subsection

339 (4) of section 376.30713, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

340 376.30713 Advanced cleanup.—

341 (2) The department may approve an application for advanced
 342 cleanup at eligible sites, before funding based on the site's
 343 priority ranking established pursuant to s. 376.3071(5)(a),
 344 pursuant to this section. Only the facility owner or operator or
 345 the person otherwise responsible for site rehabilitation
 346 qualifies as an applicant under this section.

347 (a) Advanced cleanup applications may be submitted between
 348 May 1 and June 30 and between November 1 and December 31 of each
 349 fiscal year. Applications submitted between May 1 and June 30
 350 shall be for the fiscal year beginning July 1. An application
 351 must consist of:

352 1. A commitment to pay 25 percent or more of the total
 353 cleanup cost deemed recoverable under this section along with
 354 proof of the ability to pay the cost share. An application
 355 proposing that the department enter into a performance-based
 356 contract for the cleanup of 10 ~~20~~ or more sites may use a
 357 commitment to pay, a demonstrated cost savings to the
 358 department, or both to meet the cost-share requirement. For an
 359 application relying on a demonstrated cost savings to the
 360 department, the applicant shall, in conjunction with the
 361 proposed agency term contractor, establish and provide in the
 362 application the percentage of cost savings in the aggregate that
 363 is being provided to the department for cleanup of the sites
 364 under the application compared to the cost of cleanup of those

365 same sites using the current rates provided to the department by
 366 the proposed agency term contractor. The department shall
 367 determine whether the cost savings demonstration is acceptable.
 368 Such determination is not subject to chapter 120.

369 2. A nonrefundable review fee of \$250 to cover the
 370 administrative costs associated with the department's review of
 371 the application.

372 3. A limited contamination assessment report.

373 4. A proposed course of action.

374
 375 The limited contamination assessment report must be sufficient
 376 to support the proposed course of action and to estimate the
 377 cost of the proposed course of action. Costs incurred related to
 378 conducting the limited contamination assessment report are not
 379 refundable from the Inland Protection Trust Fund. Site
 380 eligibility under this subsection or any other provision of this
 381 section is not an entitlement to advanced cleanup or continued
 382 restoration funding. The applicant shall certify to the
 383 department that the applicant has the prerequisite authority to
 384 enter into an advanced cleanup contract with the department. The
 385 certification must be submitted with the application.

386 (4) The department may enter into contracts for a total of
 387 up to \$25 ~~\$15~~ million of advanced cleanup work in each fiscal
 388 year. However, a facility or an applicant who bundles multiple
 389 sites as specified in subparagraph (2)(a)1. may not be approved
 390 for more than \$5 million of cleanup activity in each fiscal

391 year. A property owner or responsible party may enter into a
 392 voluntary cost-share agreement in which the property owner or
 393 responsible party commits to bundle multiple sites and lists the
 394 facilities that will be included in those future bundles. The
 395 facilities listed are not subject to agency term contractor
 396 assignment pursuant to department rule. The department reserves
 397 the right to terminate the voluntary cost-share agreement if the
 398 property owner or responsible party fails to submit an
 399 application to bundle multiple sites within an open application
 400 period during which it is eligible to participate. For the
 401 purposes of this section, the term "facility" includes, but is
 402 not limited to, multiple site facilities such as airports, port
 403 facilities, and terminal facilities even though such enterprises
 404 may be treated as separate facilities for other purposes under
 405 this chapter.

406 Section 4. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Grant offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Between lines 93 and 94, insert:

7 (4) USES.—Whenever, in its determination, incidents of
 8 inland contamination related to the storage of petroleum or
 9 petroleum products may pose a threat to the public health,
 10 safety, or welfare, water resources, or the environment, the
 11 department shall obligate moneys available in the fund to
 12 provide for:

13 (a) Prompt investigation and assessment of contamination
 14 sites.

15 (b) Expeditious restoration or replacement of potable
 16 water supplies as provided in s. 376.30(3)(c)1.

17 (c) Rehabilitation of contamination sites, which shall

Amendment No. 1

18 consist of cleanup of affected soil, groundwater, and inland
19 surface waters, using the most cost-effective alternative that
20 is technologically feasible and reliable and that provides
21 adequate protection of the public health, safety, and welfare,
22 and water resources, and that minimizes environmental damage,
23 pursuant to the site selection and cleanup criteria established
24 by the department under subsection (5), except that this
25 paragraph does not authorize the department to obligate funds
26 for payment of costs which may be associated with, but are not
27 integral to, site rehabilitation, such as the cost for
28 retrofitting or replacing petroleum storage systems.

29 (d) Maintenance and monitoring of contamination sites.

30 (e) Inspection and supervision of activities described in
31 this subsection.

32 (f) Payment of expenses incurred by the department in its
33 efforts to obtain from responsible parties the payment or
34 recovery of reasonable costs resulting from the activities
35 described in this subsection.

36 (g) Payment of any other reasonable costs of
37 administration, including those administrative costs incurred by
38 the Department of Health in providing field and laboratory
39 services, toxicological risk assessment, and other assistance to
40 the department in the investigation of drinking water
41 contamination complaints and costs associated with public
42 information and education activities.

43 (h) Establishment and implementation of the compliance

Amendment No. 1

44 verification program as authorized in s. 376.303(1)(a),
45 including contracting with local governments or state agencies
46 to provide for the administration of such program through
47 locally administered programs, to minimize the potential for
48 further contamination sites.

49 (i) Funding of the provisions of ss. 376.305(6) and
50 376.3072.

51 (j) Activities related to removal and replacement of
52 petroleum storage systems, exclusive of costs of any tank,
53 piping, dispensing unit, or related hardware, if soil removal is
54 approved as a component of site rehabilitation and requires
55 removal of the tank where remediation is conducted under this
56 section or if such activities were justified in an approved
57 remedial action plan.

58 (k) Reasonable costs of restoring property as nearly as
59 practicable to the conditions which existed before activities
60 associated with contamination assessment or remedial action
61 taken under s. 376.303(4).

62 (l) Repayment of loans to the fund.

63 (m) Expenditure of sums from the fund to cover ineligible
64 sites or costs as set forth in subsection (13), if the
65 department in its discretion deems it necessary to do so. In
66 such cases, the department may seek recovery and reimbursement
67 of costs in the same manner and pursuant to the same procedures
68 established for recovery and reimbursement of sums otherwise
69 owed to or expended from the fund.

Amendment No. 1

70 (n) Payment of amounts payable under any service contract
71 entered into by the department pursuant to s. 376.3075, subject
72 to annual appropriation by the Legislature.

73 (o) Petroleum remediation pursuant to this section
74 throughout a state fiscal year. The department shall establish a
75 process to uniformly encumber appropriated funds throughout a
76 state fiscal year and shall allow for emergencies and imminent
77 threats to public health, safety, and welfare, water resources,
78 and the environment as provided in paragraph (5) (a). This
79 paragraph does not apply to appropriations associated with the
80 free product recovery initiative provided in paragraph (5) (c) or
81 the advanced cleanup program provided in s. 376.30713.

82 (p) Enforcement of this section and ss. 376.30-376.317 by
83 the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. The department
84 shall disburse moneys to the commission for such purpose.

85 (q) Payments for program deductibles, copayments, and
86 limited contamination assessment reports that otherwise would be
87 paid by another state agency for state-funded petroleum
88 contamination site rehabilitation. ~~This paragraph expires July~~
89 ~~1, 2016.~~

90

91 The Inland Protection Trust Fund may only be used to fund the
92 activities in ss. 376.30-376.317 except ss. 376.3078 and
93 376.3079. Amounts on deposit in the fund in each fiscal year
94 shall first be applied or allocated for the payment of amounts
95 payable by the department pursuant to paragraph (n) under a

Amendment No. 1

96 service contract entered into by the department pursuant to s.
97 376.3075 and appropriated in each year by the Legislature before
98 making or providing for other disbursements from the fund. This
99 subsection does not authorize the use of the fund for cleanup of
100 contamination caused primarily by a discharge of solvents as
101 defined in s. 206.9925(6), or polychlorinated biphenyls when
102 their presence causes them to be hazardous wastes, except
103 solvent contamination which is the result of chemical or
104 physical breakdown of petroleum products and is otherwise
105 eligible. Facilities used primarily for the storage of motor or
106 diesel fuels as defined in ss. 206.01 and 206.86 are not
107 excluded from eligibility pursuant to this section.

108

109

110

T I T L E A M E N D M E N T

111

Remove line 7 and insert:

112

specified date; amending s. 376.3071, F.S.; deleting expiration

113

date for certain use of the funds; renaming

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 749 Agriculture
SPONSOR(S): Agriculture and Natural Resources Subcommittee and Raburn
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** SB 1310

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	10 Y, 0 N, As CS	Gregory	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Lolley 	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Agricultural Lands Classification

Florida's "greenbelt law" allows properties classified as a bona fide agricultural operation to be taxed according to the "use" value of the agricultural operation, rather than the development value. The bill amends the greenbelt law to identify the Citrus Health Response Program as a state or federal eradication or quarantine program; allow land to retain its agricultural classification for 5 years after execution of a compliance agreement; and require property tax collectors to assess the lands at a de minimis value during the 5-year term of the agreement, when such lands have been replanted in citrus pursuant to a compliance agreement.

Commercial Feed and Feedstuff Preemption

"Commercial feed" is all materials that are distributed or intended to be distributed for use as feed or for mixing in a feed for animals other than humans. "Feedstuff" is edible materials that are distributed for animal consumption and that contribute energy or nutrients, or both, to an animal diet. The Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACs) regulates commercial feed and feedstuff for quality, safety, labeling requirements, and standards. The bill preempts local governments from regulating commercial feed and feedstuff.

Penalties for Introduction of Plant Pests

The introduction into or release into the state of any plant pest, noxious weed, genetically engineered plant or plant pest, or any other organism which may directly or indirectly affect the plant life of this state is prohibited except under special permit issued by DACs. Individuals who violate this provision commit a first degree misdemeanor and are subject to an administrative fine. The bill adds additional penalties for individuals who *knowingly* acquire, import, possess, sell or offer to sell, trade or offer to trade, barter or offer to barter, move or cause to be moved, introduce, or release a plant pest without a special permit from DACs. Specifically, the bill provides that violators are liable for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by DACs in a plant pest control or eradication program, and subject to increased administrative and criminal penalties.

Conservation Easements

A "conservation easement" is a perpetual, undivided right or interest in real property used to retain land or water areas predominantly in their natural, scenic, open, agricultural, or wooded condition; retain such areas as suitable habitat for fish, plants, or wildlife; retain the structural integrity or physical appearance of sites or properties of historical, architectural, archaeological, or cultural significance; or maintain existing land uses. The bill adds that conservation easements may prohibit the removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation, except when needed for maintenance purposes, and may allow land and water areas to remain in an agricultural condition, which may include livestock grazing where such activity is a current or historic use of the land and the future grazing is conducted in accordance with applicable best management practices.

The bill appears to have an indeterminate fiscal impact on the state, an insignificant negative fiscal impact on local government, and an indeterminate fiscal impact on the private sector. See the Fiscal Analysis & Economic Impact Statement for more details.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Agricultural Land Classification

Present Situation

Section 193.461, F.S., also known as Florida's "greenbelt law," allows properties classified as a bona fide agricultural operation to be taxed according to the "use" value of the agricultural operation, rather than the development value. Generally, tax assessments for qualifying lands are lower than tax assessments for other uses. In response to the spread of citrus canker, the Legislature amended the greenbelt law to allow lands classified as agricultural for assessment purposes to retain their agricultural classification if the land is taken out of production by a state or federal eradication or quarantine program.¹ Property tax collectors may only assess these agricultural lands converted to fallow or otherwise nonincome producing, a de minimis value up to \$50 per acre on a single-year assessment.²

Effect of the Proposed Changes

The bill amends paragraph s. 193.461(7)(a), F.S., to identify the Citrus Health Response Program as a state or federal eradication or quarantine program. The bill allows land to retain its agricultural classification for 5 years after the date of execution of a compliance agreement between the landowner and the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) or a federal agency pursuant to such program. Lastly, the bill states that if the land retaining the agricultural classification is replanted as required by a compliance agreement, the property tax collector must continue to assess the land at a de minimis value of up to \$50 per acre, on a single-year assessment methodology. These changes are intended to incentivize removal of sources of citrus greening, provide consistency in the land classification, provide landowners time to determine the viability of replanting, and encourage the replanting of citrus.

Commercial Feed and Feedstuff Preemption

Present Situation

"Commercial feed" is all materials or combinations of materials that are distributed or intended to be distributed for use as feed or for mixing in a feed for animals other than humans, except:

- Unmixed whole seeds, including physically altered entire unmixed seeds, when such seeds are not chemically changed or are not adulterated;
- Unground hay, straw, stover, silage, cobs, husks, and hulls, and individual chemical compounds or substances, when such commodities, compounds, or substances are unmixed with other substances and are not adulterated; and
- Feed mixed by the consumer for the consumer's own use made entirely or in part from products raised on the consumer's farm.³

"Feedstuff" is edible materials, other than commercial feed, that are distributed for animal consumption and that contribute energy or nutrients, or both, to an animal diet.⁴

DACS regulates commercial feed and feedstuff for quality, safety, labeling requirements, and standards.⁵ A distributor of commercial feed must obtain a master registration⁶ and place on file a copy of the label for each brand of feed to be distributed in Florida.⁷

¹ Chapter 2000-308, Laws of Fla.

² Section 193.461(7)(a), F.S.

³ Section 580.031(2), F.S.

⁴ Section 580.031(10), F.S.

⁵ Section 580.036, F.S.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill creates s. 580.0365, F.S., to preempt local governments from regulating commercial feed and feedstuff.

Penalties for Introduction of Plant Pests

Present Situation

The introduction into or release into the state of any plant pest,⁸ noxious weed,⁹ genetically engineered plant or plant pest, or any other organism which may directly or indirectly affect the plant life of this state as an injurious pest, parasite, or predator of other organisms, or any arthropod, is prohibited except under special permit issued by DACS.¹⁰ Any individual who violates this provision commits a first degree misdemeanor which may be punished by a fine not to exceed \$1,000 or jail time not to exceed one year.¹¹ DACS may impose an administrative fine that may not exceed \$5,000.¹² In addition, DACS may place the violator on probation, or suspend or revoke the violator's registration or certificate, if appropriate.¹³

While DACS may impose specified administrative fines, DACS does not have authority to require a violator to pay for the costs associated with eradicating a plant pest or noxious weed. As an example of costs incurred by DACS eradicating an illegally imported species, DACS and the USDA have spent \$11.5 million over 4 years in an attempt to eradicate giant African land snails illegally introduced into Florida.¹⁴

Effect of the Proposed Changes

The bill adds subsection (4) to s. 581.211, F.S., to add an additional penalty associated with reasonable costs and expenses for a plant pest control or eradication program. Specifically, the bill provides that any person who *knowingly* acquires, imports, possesses, sells or offers to sell, trades or offers to trade, barter or offers to barter, moves or causes to be moved, introduces, or releases a plant pest without a special permit from the DACS:

- Commits a first degree misdemeanor, which is consistent with the current penalty;
- Is subject to an administrative fine not to exceed \$5,000, which is consistent with the current penalty;
- May have their certificate of registration or certificate of inspection suspended or revoked, which is consistent with the current penalty; and
- Is liable for the payment of all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by DACS in a pest control or eradication program, which is a new penalty.

Further, the bill adds subsection (5) to s. 581.211, F.S., to address incidents where the introduction of a plant pest causes DACS to issue a declaration of an agricultural emergency or implement an eradication program. The bill provides that any person who *knowingly* acquires, imports, possesses,

⁶ Section 580.041, F.S.

⁷ Section 580.051, F.S.

⁸ The term "plant pest" means any living stage of any insects, mites, nematodes, slugs, snails, protozoa, or other invertebrate animals, bacteria, fungi, other parasitic plants or their reproductive parts, or viruses, or any organisms similar to or allied with any of the foregoing, including any genetically engineered organisms, or any infectious substances which can directly or indirectly injure or cause disease or damage in any plants or plant parts or any processed, manufactured, or other plant products. Section 581.011(26), F.S.

⁹ The term "noxious weed" means any living stage, including, but not limited to, seeds and productive parts, of a parasitic or other plant of a kind, or subdivision of a kind, which may be a serious agricultural threat in Florida or have a negative impact on protected plant species protected. Section 581.011(19), F.S.

¹⁰ Section 581.083(1), F.S.

¹¹ Section 581.211(1), F.S.

¹² Section 581.211(3), F.S.

¹³ Id.

¹⁴ DACS, Agency Analysis of 2016 House Bill 749, p. 1 (January 5, 2016).

sells or offers to sell, trades or offers to trade, barter or offers to barter, moves or causes to be moved, introduces, or releases a plant pest without a special permit from DACS that results in the issuance of a declaration of an agricultural emergency by DACS or the implementation of a control or eradication program by DACS or the USDA:

- Commits a second degree felony, punishable by up to 15 years in prison or up to a \$10,000 fine;¹⁵
- Is subject to an administrative fine of \$10,000 or more;
- May have their certificate of registration or certificate of inspection suspended or revoked; and
- Is liable for the payment of all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by DACS in a pest control or eradication program.

Conservation Easements

Present Situation

A conservation easement is a right or interest in real property used to:

- Retain land or water areas predominantly in their natural, scenic, open, agricultural, or wooded condition;
- Retain such areas as suitable habitat for fish, plants, or wildlife;
- Retain the structural integrity or physical appearance of sites or properties of historical, architectural, archaeological, or cultural significance; or
- Maintain existing land uses.¹⁶

A conservation easement must prohibit or limit any or all of the following:

- Construction or placing of buildings, roads, signs, billboards or other advertising, utilities, or other structures on or above the ground;
- Dumping or placing of soil or other substance or material as landfill or dumping or placing of trash, waste, or unsightly or offensive materials;
- Removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation;
- Excavation, dredging, or removal of loam, peat, gravel, soil, rock, or other material substance in such manner as to affect the surface;
- Surface use except for purposes that permit the land or water area to remain predominantly in its natural condition;
- Activities detrimental to drainage, flood control, water conservation, erosion control, soil conservation, or fish and wildlife habitat preservation;
- Acts or uses detrimental to such retention of land or water areas; and
- Acts or uses detrimental to the preservation of the structural integrity or physical appearance of sites or properties of historical, architectural, archaeological, or cultural significance.¹⁷

Conservation easements are perpetual, undivided interests in property that are created or stated in a restriction, easement, covenant, or condition in any deed, will, or other instrument executed by or on behalf of the property owner, or in any order of taking.¹⁸ These interests run with the land and are binding on all subsequent owners of the servient estate.¹⁹ They must be recorded and indexed in the same manner as any other instrument affecting the title to real property.²⁰ Recording of the conservation easement gives notice to the property appraiser and tax collector of the conservation easement.²¹

¹⁵ Sections 775.082 and 775.083, F.S.

¹⁶ Section 704.06(1), F.S.

¹⁷ Id.

¹⁸ Section 704.06(2), F.S.

¹⁹ Section 704.06(4), F.S.

²⁰ Section 704.06(5), F.S.

²¹ Section 704.06(7), F.S.

Corporations and governmental bodies acquire conservation easements in the same manner as other property interests, with the exception of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.²² Conservation easements may be acquired by any governmental body or agency or by a charitable corporation or trust whose purposes include protecting natural, scenic, or open space values of real property; assuring its availability for agricultural, forest, recreational, or open space use; protecting natural resources; maintaining or enhancing air or water quality; or preserving sites or properties of historical, architectural, archaeological, or cultural significance.²³

Land that is dedicated in perpetuity²⁴ for conservation purposes²⁵ and that is used exclusively for conservation purposes, is exempt from ad valorem taxation.²⁶ Additionally, land that is dedicated in perpetuity for conservation purposes and that is used for allowed commercial use²⁷ is exempt from ad valorem taxation up to 50 percent of the assessed value of the land.²⁸ If the allowed commercial use includes agriculture, the use must comply with the most recent best management practices adopted by DACS.²⁹

Effect of the Proposed Changes

The bill amends paragraph 704.06(1)(c) and (e), F.S., to add that conservation easements may prohibit or limit the removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation, except when needed for maintenance purposes, and allow land and water areas to remain in an agricultural condition, which may include livestock grazing where such activity is a current or historic use of the land to be placed under the conservation easement and requires that future livestock grazing within the conservation easement area is conducted in accordance with applicable best management practices adopted by the DACS.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

- Section 1. Amends s. 193.461, F.S., relating to agricultural lands classification and assessment.
- Section 2. Creates s. 580.0365, F.S., relating to preemption of regulatory authority over commercial feed and feedstuff.
- Section 3. Amends s. 581.211, F.S., relating to penalties for plant industry regulations.
- Section 4. Amends s. 704.06, F.S., relating to conservation easements.
- Section 5. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

²² Section 704.06(2), F.S.

²³ Section 704.06(3), F.S.

²⁴ "Dedicated in perpetuity" means the land is encumbered by an irrevocable, perpetual conservation easement. Section 196.26(1)(d), F.S.

²⁵ "Conservation purposes" means:

1. Serving a conservation purpose, as defined in 26 U.S.C. s. 170(h)(4)(A)(i)-(iii), for land which serves as the basis of a qualified conservation contribution under 26 U.S.C. s. 170(h); or
- 2.a. Retention of the substantial natural value of land, including woodlands, wetlands, watercourses, ponds, streams, and natural open spaces;
- b. Retention of such lands as suitable habitat for fish, plants, or wildlife; or
- c. Retention of such lands' natural value for water quality enhancement or water recharge. Section 196.26(1)(c), F.S.

²⁶ Section 196.26(2), F.S.

²⁷ "Allowed commercial uses" are commercial uses that are allowed by the conservation easement encumbering the land. Section 196.26(1)(a), F.S.

²⁸ Section 196.26(3), F.S.

²⁹ Section 196.26(7), F.S.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

The bill allows the department to impose and collect increased fines from a person who knowingly acquires, imports, possesses, sells or offers to sell, trades or offers to trade, moves or causes to be moved, introduces, or releases a plant pest without a special permit from DACS, as well as recover the costs incurred attempting to control or eradicate plant pests. The amount that may be collected is unknown.

2. Expenditures:

The bill specifies that a person who knowingly acquires, imports, possesses, sells or offers to sell, trades or offers to trade, moves or causes to be moved, introduces, or releases a plant pest without a special permit from DACS that results in the declaration of an agricultural emergency or the implementation of a control or eradication program by DACS or the USDA commits a felony of the second degree. The Criminal Justice Impact Conference met on January 29, 2016, and determined that this bill will have an positive insignificant prison bed impact on the Department of Corrections (an increase of 10 or fewer beds).

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

The bill amends the greenbelt law to allow land to retain its agricultural classification for 5 years after execution of a compliance agreement, and requires property tax collectors to assess the lands at a de minimis value during the 5-year term of the agreement when such lands have been replanted in citrus according to the compliance agreement. The Revenue Estimating Impact Conference met on February 5, 2016, and determined that there would be a recurring revenue loss of \$200,000 and an insignificant nonrecurring revenue loss in the aggregate.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Agricultural Land Classification

The bill may have an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on land owners who participate in an eradication or quarantine program by allowing them to retain their agricultural lands classification when they replant their land pursuant to a compliance agreement.

Penalties for Introduction of Plant Pests

The bill may have an indeterminate negative fiscal impact on any person who knowingly acquires, imports, possesses, sells, offers to sell, trades, offers to trade, barter, offers to barter, moves, causes to be moved, introduces, or releases a plant pest, without a special permit from DACS. Such individuals may face increased administrative and criminal penalties and fines, as well as be liable for costs incurred by DACS to control or eradicate the plant pest.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

The county/municipality mandates provision of Art. VII, section 18(b), of the Florida Constitution may apply because this bill, by allowing land to retain its agricultural classification in certain circumstances, may reduce local government's authority to raise revenue. However, an exemption to the mandates provision appears to apply because the provision will likely have an insignificant impact on the counties. The Revenue Estimating Impact Conference met on February 5, 2016, and determined that there would be a recurring revenue loss of \$200,000 and an insignificant nonrecurring revenue loss in the aggregate.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 20, 2016, the Agriculture and Natural Resources Subcommittee adopted two amendments and reported the bill favorably with committee substitute. The amendments:

- Removed from the bill changes to s. 163.3162, F.S., relating to the regulation of burning agricultural crops;
- Amended paragraph s. 193.461(7)(a), F.S., to:
 - Identify the Citrus Health Response Program as a state or federal eradication or quarantine program;
 - Allow land to retain its agricultural classification for 5 years after the date of execution of a compliance agreement between the landowner and DACS or a federal agency pursuant to such program; and
 - Require property tax collectors to continue to assess the lands retaining their agricultural classification at a de minimis value of up to \$50 per acre, on a single-year assessment methodology, while such lands are fallow or otherwise nonincome-producing. Lands that have been replanted pursuant to a compliance agreement must continue to be classified as agricultural lands and assessed at a de minimis value during the 5-year term of the agreement; and
- Amended s. 704.06, F.S., to add that conservation easements may prohibit or limit the removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation, except when needed for maintenance purposes and may allow land and water areas to remain in an agricultural condition, which may include livestock grazing where such activity is a current or historic use of the land to be placed under the conservation easement and require that future livestock grazing within the conservation easement area is conducted in accordance with applicable best management practices adopted by the DACS.

This analysis is drawn to the committee substitute.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to agriculture; amending 193.461,
 3 F.S.; revising the period during which certain
 4 agricultural lands in eradication or quarantine
 5 programs continue to be classified as such; providing
 6 for the classification of such lands replanted in
 7 citrus; creating s. 580.0365, F.S.; preempting
 8 regulatory authority over commercial feed and
 9 feedstuff to the Department of Agriculture and
 10 Consumer Services; amending s. 581.211, F.S.;
 11 providing penalties for certain handling of plant
 12 pests without a special permit from the Division of
 13 Plant Industry within the department; amending s.
 14 704.06, F.S.; revising the definition of the term
 15 "conservation easement" to allow such lands to remain
 16 in an agricultural condition for specified purposes;
 17 providing an exception for maintenance purposes;
 18 providing an effective date.

19
 20 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

21
 22 Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subsection (7) of section
 23 193.461, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:
 24 193.461 Agricultural lands; classification and assessment;
 25 mandated eradication or quarantine program.—
 26 (7)(a) Lands classified for assessment purposes as

27 | agricultural lands which are taken out of production by a state
 28 | or federal eradication or quarantine program, including the
 29 | Citrus Health Response Program, shall continue to be classified
 30 | as agricultural lands for 5 years after the date of execution of
 31 | a compliance agreement between the landowner and the Department
 32 | of Agriculture and Consumer Services or a federal agency, as
 33 | applicable, pursuant to ~~the duration of~~ such program or
 34 | successor programs. Lands under these programs which are
 35 | converted to fallow or otherwise nonincome-producing uses shall
 36 | continue to be classified as agricultural lands and shall be
 37 | assessed at a de minimis value of up to \$50 per acre on a
 38 | single-year assessment methodology while fallow or otherwise
 39 | used for nonincome-producing purposes. Lands under these
 40 | programs which are replanted in citrus pursuant to the
 41 | requirements of the compliance agreement shall continue to be
 42 | classified as agricultural lands and shall be assessed at a de
 43 | minimis value of up to \$50 per acre, on a single-year assessment
 44 | methodology, during the 5-year term of agreement. However,
 45 | lands converted to other income-producing agricultural uses
 46 | permissible under such programs shall be assessed pursuant to
 47 | this section. Land under a mandated eradication or quarantine
 48 | program which is diverted from an agricultural to a
 49 | nonagricultural use shall be assessed under s. 193.011.

50 | Section 2. Section 580.0365, Florida Statutes, is created
 51 | to read:

52 | 580.0365 Preemption of regulatory authority over

53 commercial feed and feedstuff.-It is the intent of the
 54 Legislature to eliminate duplication of regulation over
 55 commercial feed and feedstuff. Notwithstanding any other
 56 provision of law, the authority to regulate, inspect, sample,
 57 and analyze any commercial feed or feedstuff distributed in this
 58 state or to exercise the powers and duties under this chapter,
 59 including the assessment of any penalties for violations of this
 60 chapter, is preempted to the department.

61 Section 3. Subsections (4) and (5) are added to section
 62 581.211, Florida Statutes, to read:

63 581.211 Penalties for violations.-

64 (4) A person who knowingly acquires, imports, possesses,
 65 sells or offers to sell, trades or offers to trade, barter or
 66 offers to barter, moves or causes to be moved, introduces, or
 67 releases a plant pest without a special permit from the
 68 division:

69 (a) Commits a misdemeanor of the first degree, punishable
 70 as provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083;

71 (b) Is subject to an administrative fine pursuant to s.
 72 570.971 in the Class II category for each violation of this
 73 chapter;

74 (c) May have a certificate of registration or certificate
 75 of inspection suspended or revoked; and

76 (d) Is liable for the payment of all reasonable costs and
 77 expenses incurred by the department in a pest control or
 78 eradication program. Moneys collected pursuant to this section

79 shall be deposited into the Plant Industry Trust Fund.

80 (5) A person who knowingly acquires, imports, possesses,
 81 sells or offers to sell, trades or offers to trade, barter or
 82 offers to barter, moves or causes to be moved, introduces, or
 83 releases a plant pest without a special permit from the division
 84 that results in the issuance of a declaration of an agricultural
 85 emergency by the Commissioner of Agriculture or the
 86 implementation of a control or eradication program by the
 87 department or the United States Department of Agriculture:

88 (a) Commits a felony of the second degree, punishable as
 89 provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083;

90 (b) Is subject to an administrative fine pursuant to s.
 91 570.971 in the Class IV category for each violation of this
 92 chapter;

93 (c) May have a certificate of registration or certificate
 94 of inspection suspended or revoked; and

95 (d) Is liable for the payment of all reasonable costs and
 96 expenses incurred by the department in a plant pest control or
 97 eradication program. Moneys collected pursuant to this section
 98 shall be deposited into the Plant Industry Trust Fund.

99 Section 4. Paragraphs (c) and (e) of subsection (1) of
 100 section 704.06, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

101 704.06 Conservation easements; creation; acquisition;
 102 enforcement.—

103 (1) As used in this section, "conservation easement" means
 104 a right or interest in real property which is appropriate to

105 retaining land or water areas predominantly in their natural,
 106 scenic, open, agricultural, or wooded condition; retaining such
 107 areas as suitable habitat for fish, plants, or wildlife;
 108 retaining the structural integrity or physical appearance of
 109 sites or properties of historical, architectural,
 110 archaeological, or cultural significance; or maintaining
 111 existing land uses and which prohibits or limits any or all of
 112 the following:

113 (c) Removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other
 114 vegetation except when needed for maintenance purposes.

115 (e) Surface use except for purposes that permit the land
 116 or water area to remain predominantly in its natural or
 117 agricultural condition, which may include livestock grazing if
 118 such activity is a current or historic use of the land to be
 119 placed under the conservation easement and if any future
 120 livestock grazing within the conservation easement area is
 121 conducted in accordance with applicable best management
 122 practices adopted by the Department of Agriculture and Consumer
 123 Services.

124 Section 5. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 795 Dredge and Fill Activities
SPONSOR(S): Edwards
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** CS/SB 1176

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	13 Y, 0 N	Moore	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Helping	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has regulatory jurisdiction over all obstructions or alterations of any navigable water of the U.S., the construction of any structures in or over any navigable water of the U.S., and any work affecting the course, location, condition, or capacity of navigable waters of the U.S. Under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the Corps has regulatory jurisdiction over the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. Under these authorizations, the Corps has authority to issue general permits on a statewide, regional, or nationwide basis for specific categories of work. However, a state may seek to administer a general permit for categories of work by applying to the Corps. If approved, the Corps will suspend its issuance of permits and the administration and enforcement of activities with respect to the activities authorized under the general permit to the state. A state may also seek assumption of the Clean Water Act to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into certain waters.

The Legislature has specified that it is the policy of the state to provide efficient government services by consolidating, to the maximum extent practicable, federal and state permitting regarding wetlands and navigable waters within the state. The Legislature has authorized the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) and water management districts (WMDs) to implement a voluntary state programmatic general permit (SPGP) for all dredge and fill activities impacting 3 acres or less of wetlands or other surface waters, including navigable waters, subject to agreement with the Corps. The Legislature has also authorized DEP to pursue assumption of federal permitting programs regulating the discharge of dredged or fill material under the Clean Water Act.

The bill increases the acreage of wetland or other surface water impacts, including navigable waters, DEP or WMDs are authorized to implement through a SPGP, subject to agreement with the Corp, from 3 acres or less to 10 acres or less. The bill provides that by seeking to use a SPGP, an applicant consents to applicable federal wetland jurisdiction criteria and for the limited purpose of implementing the SPGP.

In addition, the bill allows DEP to seek delegation of, in addition to assumption of, federal permitting programs regulating the discharge of dredged or fill material pursuant to the Clean Water Act and the Rivers and Harbors Act, so long as the delegation encompasses all dredge and fill activities in, on, or over jurisdictional wetlands or waters, including navigable waters, within the state.

The bill appears to have an insignificant fiscal impact on the state, a potential positive fiscal impact on the private sector, and no fiscal impact on local government.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and the Clean Water Act

Under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has regulatory jurisdiction over all obstructions or alterations of any navigable water of the U.S., the construction of any structures in or over any navigable water of the U.S., and any work affecting the course, location, condition, or capacity of navigable waters of the U.S.¹ Under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the Corps has regulatory jurisdiction over the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S.²

General Permits

Under these authorizations, the Corps has authority to issue general permits on a statewide, regional, or nationwide basis for specific categories of work.³ General permits issued for activities involving discharges of dredged or fill material are authorized if:

- The category of activity is similar in nature;
- Will cause only minimal adverse impacts of the environment individually; and
- Will have only minimal cumulative adverse impacts on the environment.⁴

General permits are in effect for no more than five years. They may be revoked or modified if they are determined to have an adverse impact on the environment or are more appropriately authorized by individual permits.⁵

The Corps, Jacksonville District, administers the following general permits in Florida:

- SAJ-5, 4/5/2013 - 4/5/2018 Maintenance Dredging in Residential Canals;
- SAJ-13, 12/20/2013 - 12/20/2018 Aerial Transmission Lines;
- SAJ-14, 12/20/2013 - 12/20/2018 Sub-aqueous Utility and Transmission Lines;
- SAJ-17, 4/08/2013 - 4/08/2018 Minor Structures;
- SAJ-20, 3/22/2013 - 3/22/2018 Private Single-Family Piers;
- SAJ-33, 4/08/2013 - 4/08/2018 Private Multi-Family or Government Piers;
- SAJ-34, 4/08/2013 - 4/08/2018 Private Commercial Piers;
- SAJ-72, 6/21/2013 - 6/21/2018 Residential Docks in Citrus County;
- SAJ-46, 3/21/2013 – 3/21/2018 Bulkheads and Backfill in Residential Canals;
- SAJ-82, 9/10/2014 - 9/10/2019 Single family residence projects including: lot fills, minor structures, riprap revetments, marginal docks, bulkheads and backfill in residential canals in Monroe County;
- SAJ-86, 3/25/2015 - 3/25/2020: Residential, Commercial, Recreational and Institutional Fill in the Choctawhatchee Bay, Lake Powell, and West Bay Basins, Bay and Walton Counties;
- SAJ-90, 4/05/11 - 4/05/16: Residential, Commercial & Institutional Developments in Northeast Florida;

¹ 33 U.S.C. §403.

² 33 U.S.C. §1344.

³ 33 U.S.C. §403 and §1344.

⁴ 33 U.S.C. §1344(e)(1).

⁵ 33 U.S.C. §1344(e)(2).

- SAJ-92, 4/08/2015 - 4/08/2020: Improvements to existing Florida Department of Transportation or Florida's Turnpike Enterprise FTE roadways, excluding Monroe County;
- SAJ-93, 2/16/11- 2/16/16: Maintenance dredging activities for the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, the Intracoastal Waterway, and the Okeechobee Waterway within the Florida Inland Navigation - East Coast;
- SAJ-103, 10/08/2010 - 10/08/15: Residential Fill in Holley By The Sea, a Subdivision in Santa Rosa County;
- SAJ-105, 11/12/2015 - 11/12/2020: Residential, Commercial, Recreational and Institutional Fill in the West Bay Watershed of Bay County; and
- SAJ-106, 2/14/2012 - 2/14/2017: Water Management services on ranchlands located within the Northern Everglades and Estuaries Region of Florida.⁶

A state desiring to administer a general permit may submit to the Corps a description of the program the state proposes to establish and administer under state law. The state must also submit a statement from the attorney general providing that the laws of the state provide adequate authority to carry out the program.⁷ If the state's program is approved, the Corps will suspend its issuance of permits and the administration and enforcement of activities with respect to the activities authorized under the general permit to the state.⁸

State Programmatic General Permit

The Legislature has specified that it is the policy of the state to provide efficient government services by consolidating, to the maximum extent practicable, federal and state permitting regarding wetlands⁹ and navigable waters within the state.¹⁰ It is the Legislature's intent, with regard to federal environmental permitting, to:

- Facilitate coordination and a more efficient process of implementing regulatory duties and functions between the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), water management districts (WMDs),¹¹ the Corps, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Marine Fisheries Service, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, and other relevant federal and state agencies;
- Authorize DEP to obtain issuance by the Corps of an expanded state programmatic general permit (SPGP), or a series of regional general permits, for categories of activities in waters of the U.S. governed by the Clean Water Act, and in navigable waters under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 which are similar in nature, which will cause only minimal adverse environmental effects when performed separately, and which will have only minimal cumulative adverse effects on the environment;
- Use the mechanism of a SPGP or regional general permit to eliminate overlapping federal regulations and state rules that seek to protect the same resource and to avoid duplication of permitting between the Corps and DEP for minor work located in waters of the U.S., including navigable waters, thus eliminating, in appropriate cases, the need for a separate individual approval from the Corps while ensuring the most stringent protection of wetland resources; and

⁶ Corps, Jacksonville District, available at <http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/SourceBook.aspx>, last visited (Jan. 29, 2016).

⁷ 33 U.S.C. §1344(g)(1).

⁸ 33 U.S.C. §1344(h).

⁹ Section 373.019(27), F.S., provides this definition of "wetlands" for the sole purpose of serving as the basis for the unified statewide methodology adopted pursuant to s. 373.421(1), F.S., as amended. Wetlands are areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and a duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soils. Florida wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bayheads, bogs, cypress domes and strands, sloughs, wet prairies, riverine swamps and marshes, hydric seepage slopes, tidal marshes, mangrove swamps and other similar areas. Florida wetlands generally do not include longleaf or slash pine flatwoods with an understory dominated by saw palmetto.

¹⁰ Section 373.4143, F.S.

¹¹ Section 373.4145,(1)(c), F.S., provides that this includes the Northwest Florida WMD.

- Direct DEP to not issue or take action on a permit unless the conditions are at least as protective of the environment and natural resources as existing state and federal law.¹²

The Legislature has authorized DEP and WMDs to implement a voluntary SPGP for all dredge¹³ and fill¹⁴ activities impacting 3 acres or less of wetlands¹⁵ or other surface waters, including navigable waters, subject to agreement with the Corps, if the general permit is at least as protective of the environment and natural resources as existing state law and federal law.¹⁶

DEP is also authorized to pursue a series of regional general permits for construction activities in wetlands or surface waters or complete assumption of federal permitting programs regulating the discharge of dredged or fill material pursuant to the Clean Water Act, and the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, so long as the assumption encompasses all dredge and fill activities in, on, or over jurisdictional wetlands or waters, including navigable waters, within the state.¹⁷

SPGP IV-R1

The state has been authorized by the Corps to implement a SPGP since the 1990s.¹⁸ In July 2011, the Corps issued a revised SPGP (SPGP IV-R1) to the state that authorizes DEP, a WMD,¹⁹ or a local government with delegated authority²⁰ to issue a permit on behalf of the Corps for certain types of projects with relatively minor impacts to wetlands or surface waters.²¹ The SPGP IV-R1 expanded the state's geographic coverage to include the counties in the panhandle area, the area encompassed by the Northwest Florida WMD. The SPGP IV-R1 now encompasses the entire state, except for Monroe County, and the locations listed in Special Condition 5.²²

¹² Section 373.4144(1)(a)-(d), F.S.

¹³ Section 373.403(13), F.S., defines "dredging" as excavation, by any means, in surface waters or wetlands. It also means the excavation, or creation, of a water body which is, or is to be, connected to surface waters or wetlands, directly or via an excavated water body or series of water bodies.

¹⁴ Section 373.403(14), F.S., defines "filling" as the deposition, by any means, of materials in surface waters or wetlands.

¹⁵ Section 373.019(27), F.S., defines "wetlands" as areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and a duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soils. Florida wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bayheads, bogs, cypress domes and strands, sloughs, wet prairies, riverine swamps and marshes, hydric seepage slopes, tidal marshes, mangrove swamps and other similar areas. Florida wetlands generally do not include longleaf or slash pine flatwoods with an understory dominated by saw palmetto; *See also* Section 373.421, F.S.

¹⁶ Section 373.4144(2), F.S.

¹⁷ Section 373.4144(3), F.S.

¹⁸ *DEP's Consolidation of State and Federal Wetland Permitting Programs Implementation of House Bill 759(Chapter 2005-273, Laws of Florida)* (Sept. 30, 2005), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee; DEP State Programmatic General Permit, available at <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wetlands/erp/spgp.htm>, last visited (Jan. 29, 2016); The SPGP has gone through several iterations: SPGP I, SPGP II, SPGP III, SPGP III-R1, and SPGP IV.

¹⁹ In December 2013, the St. Johns River WMD entered into a coordination agreement with the Corps that allowed the WMD to issue permits on behalf of the Corps under the SPGP IV-R1.

²⁰ *See* Section 373.441, F.S.

²¹ SPGP IV-R1, available at

http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Portals/44/docs/regulatory/sourcebook/permitting/general_permits/SPGP/SPGP_IV_Permit_Instrument.pdf; DEP's Coordination Agreement with the Corps, available at

http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wetlands/forms/spgp/SPGP_IV_Cooperative_Agreement.pdf.

²² Special Condition 5 of the SPGP IV-R1 provides that is not applicable in the geographical boundaries of: Monroe County; the Timucuan Ecological and Historical Preserve (Duval County); the St. Mary's River, from its headwaters to its confluence with the Bells River; the Wekiva River from its confluence with the St. Johns River to Wekiwa Springs, Rock Springs Run from its headwaters at Rock Springs to the confluence with the Wekiwa Springs Run, Black Water Creek from the outflow from Lake Norris to the confluence with the Wekiva River; canals at Garfield Point including Queens Cove (St. Lucie County); the Loxahatchee River from Riverbend Park downstream to Jonathan Dickinson State Park; the St. Lucie Impoundment (Martin County); all areas regulated under the Lake Okeechobee and Okeechobee Waterway Shoreline Management Plan, located between St. Lucie Lock (Martin County) and W.P. Franklin Lock (Lee County); American Crocodile designated critical habitat (Miami-Dade and Monroe Counties); Johnson's seagrass designated critical habitat (southeast Florida); piping plover designated critical habitat (throughout Florida); acroporid coral designated critical habitat (southeast Florida); Anastasia Island, Southeastern, Perdido Key, Choctawhatchee, or St. Andrews beach

The SPGP IV-R1 includes only the following categories of work:

- Shoreline stabilization;
- Boat ramps and boat launch areas and structures associated with such ramps or launch areas;
- Docks, piers, associated facilities, and other minor piling supported structures; and
- Maintenance dredging of canals and channels, including removal of organic detrital material from freshwater lakes and rivers.²³

Programmatic General Permit

Programmatic general permits are a type of general permit founded on an existing state, local or federal agency program that is designed to avoid duplication with that program.²⁴ The Corps has issued the following programmatic general permits in Florida that are administered by others:

- SAJ-42, Miami-Dade County, 4/29/2013 - 4/29/2018: Minor Activities in Miami-Dade County;
- SAJ-75, Palm Beach County, 5/01/2009 - 5/01/2014: Fill for residential Lots in Royal Palm Beach Subdivision;
- SAJ-80, Miccosukee Tribe, 8/09/2012 - 8/09/2017: Residential Fill - Miccosukee Tribe Reservation Lands;
- SAJ-83, Seminole Tribe of Florida, 3/15/15 - 3/15/20: Discharge of fill material for minor activities within the Big Cypress Seminole Indian Reservation;
- SAJ-87, Broward County, 12/14/2010 - 12/14/2015: Residential, Commercial & Institutional Fill in Plantation Acres;
- SAJ-91, City of Cape Coral, 2/28/2013 - 2/28/2018: Minor activities in the canal system of the city of Cape Coral;
- SAJ-96, Pinellas County, 7/17/2014 - 7/17/2019: Minor Activities in Pinellas County;
- SAJ-99, State of Florida, Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 11/09/2012 - 11/09/2017: Live Rock and Marine Bivalve Aquaculture; and
- SAJ-111, St. Johns River WMD, 10/31/2014 - 10/31/2019: Residential, Commercial & Institutional Developments in Northeast Florida.²⁵

SAJ-111

In October 2014, the Corps issued a programmatic general permit to the St. Johns River WMD authorizing the issuance of a permit on behalf of the Corps for certain types of projects with relatively minor impacts to wetlands or surface waters (SAJ-111).²⁶ The SAJ-111 authorization is limited to residential, commercial or institutional projects in Northeast Florida with up to 3 acres of impacts to low quality or urbanized non-tidal wetlands of the following four types:

- Wetlands in pine plantations with raised beds in production over 20 years;
- Wetlands in improved pasture;
- Wetlands on parcels bordered by at least 75 percent development; and
- Wetlands covered by greater than 80 percent invasive or exotic vegetation.²⁷

mice habitat (Florida east coast and panhandle coasts); the Biscayne Bay National Park Protection Zone (Miami-Dade County); Harbor Isles (Pinellas County); the Faka Union Canal (Collier County); the Florida panther consultation area (Southwest Florida), the Tampa Bypass Canal (Hillsborough County); canals in the Kings Bay/Crystal River/Homosassa/Salt River system (Citrus County); Lake Miccosukee (Jefferson County).

²³ SPGP IV-R1, available at

http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Portals/44/docs/regulatory/sajsourcebook/permitting/general_permits/SPGP/SPGP_IV_Permit_Instrument.pdf.

²⁴ Corps, Jacksonville District, available at <http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/SourceBook.aspx>, last visited (Jan. 29, 2016).

²⁵ *Id.*

²⁶ SAJ-111, available at http://floridaswater.com/permitting/USACEfiles/SAJ-111_Permit_Instrument.pdf.

²⁷ *Id.*

Assumption

A state may seek assumption of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into certain waters.²⁸ The state program must regulate all discharges of dredged or fill material into waters regulated by the state; partial state programs are not approvable.²⁹ A state program may be more stringent and encompass a greater scope than required by federal law.³⁰ To apply, the state must submit to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency at least three copies of the following:

- A letter from the Governor of the State requesting program approval;
- A complete program description;³¹
- An Attorney General's statement;³²
- A Memorandum of Agreement with the Regional Administrator;³³
- A Memorandum of Agreement with the Secretary,³⁴ and
- Copies of all applicable state statutes and regulations, including those governing applicable state administrative procedures.³⁵

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 373.4144, F.S., regarding federal environmental permitting to increase the acreage of wetland or other surface water impacts, including navigable waters, the state is authorized to implement through a SPGP, subject to agreement with the Corp. The bill increases the acreage from 3 acres or less to 10 acres or less.

The bill provides that by seeking to use a SPGP, an applicant consents to applicable federal wetland jurisdiction criteria, which are authorized by s. 404 of the Clean Water Act, Pub. L. No. 92-500, as amended, 33 U.S.C. ss. 1251 et seq., and s. 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 as required by the Corps, notwithstanding s. 373.4145, F.S.,³⁶ and for the limited purpose of implementing the SPGP.

The bill allows DEP to seek delegation of, in addition to assumption of, federal permitting programs regulating the discharge of dredged or fill material pursuant to the Clean Water Act and the Rivers and Harbors Act, so long as the delegation encompasses all dredge and fill activities in, on, or over jurisdictional wetlands or waters, including navigable waters, within the state.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 373.4144(2), F.S., regarding federal environmental permitting.

Section 2. Provides an effective date.

²⁸ 40 C.F.R. §232.2(p); § 404(g)(1)

²⁹ 40 C.F.R. §233.1(b)

³⁰ 40 C.F.R. § 233.1(c)

³¹ 40 C.F.R. § 233.11

³² 40 C.F.R. § 233.12

³³ 40 C.F.R. § 233.13

³⁴ 40 C.F.R. § 233.14

³⁵ 40 C.F.R. § 233.10

³⁶ Section 373.4145(c), F.S., regards the environmental permitting program within the geographical jurisdiction of the Northwest Florida WMD.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

Currently, the SPGP agreement between the Corps and DEP does not include activities related to wetland impacts. If an agreement is reached, the costs associated with expanding the SPGP to include wetlands impacts are expected to be minor and can be absorbed within existing agency resources.³⁷

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill may have a positive fiscal impact on the private sector if the bill results in the Corps issuing an expanded SPGP, or the state is granted assumption or delegation of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. An expanded SPGP or assumption or delegation of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act would result in a reduction of duplicative permitting processes.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. The bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

None.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to dredge and fill activities;
 3 amending s. 373.4144, F.S.; revising the acreage of
 4 wetlands and other surface waters subject to impact by
 5 dredge and fill activities under a state programmatic
 6 general permit; providing that seeking to use such a
 7 permit consents to specified federal wetland
 8 jurisdiction criteria; authorizing the Department of
 9 Environmental Protection to delegate federal
 10 permitting programs for the discharge of dredged or
 11 fill material under certain conditions; providing an
 12 effective date.

13
 14 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

15
 16 Section 1. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 373.4144,
 17 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

18 373.4144 Federal environmental permitting.—

19 (2) (a) In order to effectuate efficient wetland permitting
 20 and avoid duplication, the department and water management
 21 districts are authorized to implement a voluntary state
 22 programmatic general permit for all dredge and fill activities
 23 impacting 10 ~~3~~ acres or less of wetlands or other surface
 24 waters, including navigable waters, subject to agreement with
 25 the United States Army Corps of Engineers, if the general permit
 26 is at least as protective of the environment and natural

27 | resources as existing state law under this part and federal law
 28 | under the Clean Water Act and the Rivers and Harbors Act of
 29 | 1899.

30 | (b) By seeking to use a statewide programmatic general
 31 | permit, an applicant consents to applicable federal wetland
 32 | jurisdiction criteria, which are not included pursuant to this
 33 | part, but which are authorized by the regulations implementing
 34 | s. 404 of the Clean Water Act, Pub. L. No. 92-500, as amended,
 35 | 33 U.S.C. ss. 1251 et seq., and s. 10 of the Rivers and Harbors
 36 | Act of 1899 as required by the United States Army Corps of
 37 | Engineers, notwithstanding s. 373.4145 and for the limited
 38 | purpose of implementing the state programmatic general permit
 39 | authorized by this subsection.

40 | (3) The department may pursue ~~This section may not~~
 41 | ~~preclude the department from pursuing~~ a series of regional
 42 | general permits for construction activities in wetlands or
 43 | surface waters or delegation or ~~complete~~ assumption of federal
 44 | permitting programs regulating the discharge of dredged or fill
 45 | material pursuant to s. 404 of the Clean Water Act, Pub. L. No.
 46 | 92-500, as amended, 33 U.S.C. ss. 1251 et seq., and s. 10 of the
 47 | Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, so long as the delegation or
 48 | assumption encompasses all dredge and fill activities in, on, or
 49 | over jurisdictional wetlands or waters, including navigable
 50 | waters, within the state.

51 | Section 2. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 987 Solid Waste Management
SPONSOR(S): Drake
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 922

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee	13 Y, 0 N	Moore	Harrington
2) Agriculture & Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee		Helpling	Massengale 
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) is responsible for the implementation and enforcement of the state's solid waste management program. DEP also administers the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund (SWMTF) for the solid waste management grant program and the solid waste landfill closure account.

The solid waste management grant program consists of two grant programs: a consolidated grant program, which is responsible for solid waste management, litter prevention and control, and recycling and education programs for counties with populations fewer than 100,000; and a waste tire grant program.

The bill amends the SWMTF to:

- Include and provide funding for a waste tire abatement program that is to receive no more than 5 percent of the 37 percent traditionally used for the solid waste management grant program; and
- Expand the use of funds from the solid waste landfill closure account, as follows:
 - Allows funds from the account to be used on a facility that was not required to obtain a DEP permit to operate;
 - Allows a permittee to provide proof of financial assurance for closure by using an alternative form of financial assurance;
 - Allows DEP to accept sufficient documentation, rather than written documentation, as confirmation that the issuer of the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance will provide or reimburse funds required to complete closing and long-term care;
 - Allows DEP to use funds from the SWMTF to pay for or reimburse additional expenses needed for performing or completing closure or long-term care if the amount available under the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance is insufficient, or is otherwise unavailable, to perform or complete the facility closing or long-term care, and DEP has used all funds from the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance; and
 - Removes the account's expiration date of July 1, 2016.

The bill amends the solid waste management grant program by adding waste tire abatement as an allowable use of funds awarded under the consolidated grant program, and removes the waste tire grant program.

The bill appears to have a significant fiscal impact on the state, no impact on local government, and a positive impact on the private sector.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the act, which shall take effect upon becoming law, the act takes effect on July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

The Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) is responsible for the implementation and enforcement of the state's solid waste management program.¹ DEP is authorized to adopt rules to implement and enforce the state's solid waste management program, which includes a waste tire² management program,³ administration of solid waste grant programs,⁴ and the classification, construction, operation, maintenance and closure⁵ of solid waste management facilities^{6,7}.

Solid Waste Management Trust Fund

The Solid Waste Management Trust Fund (SWMTF) is funded from registration fees, fines, and penalties imposed relating to used oil,⁸ penalties for littering,⁹ and waste tire fees.¹⁰ Annual revenues deposited into the SWMTF, unless otherwise specified in the General Appropriations Act, are to be administered by DEP as follows:

- Up to 40 percent for solid waste activities of DEP and other state agencies, including providing technical assistance to local governments and the private sector, performing solid waste regulatory and enforcement functions, preparing solid waste documents, and implementing solid waste education programs;
- Up to 4.5 percent for research and training programs relating to solid waste management through the Center for Solid and Hazardous Waste Management and other organizations that can reasonably demonstrate the capability to carry out the projects;
- Up to 14 percent to supplement any other funds provided to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for mosquito control;
- Up to 4.5 percent to the Department of Transportation for litter prevention and control programs through a certified Keep America Beautiful Affiliate at the local level; and
- Up to 37 percent for a solid waste management grant program for activities relating to recycling and waste reduction, including waste tires requiring final disposal.¹¹

DEP must recover funds used from the SWMTF for the management of tires at illegal waste tire sites¹² from owners or persons responsible for the accumulation of the tires.¹³ DEP may decline to pursue

¹ Chapter 403, Part IV, F.S., Resource and Recovery Management; Section 403.705, F.S.

² Section 403.717(1)(e), F.S., defines a "waste tire" to mean a tire that has been removed from a motor vehicle and has not been retreaded or regrooved. It includes used tires and processed tires. It does not include solid rubber tires and tires that are inseparable from the rim.

³ Section 403.717, F.S.; ch. 62-701, F.A.C.

⁴ Section 403.7095, F.S.; ch. 62-716, F.A.C.

⁵ Section 403.703(5), F.S., defines "closure" as the cessation of operation of a solid waste management facility and the act of securing the facility so that it will pose no significant threat to human health or the environment and includes long-term monitoring and maintenance of a facility if required by DEP rule.

⁶ Section 403.703(35), F.S., defines a "solid waste management facility" as any solid waste disposal area, volume reduction plant, transfer station, materials recovery facility, or other facility, the purpose of which is resource recovery or the disposal, recycling, processing, or storage of solid waste. The term does not include recovered materials processing facilities that meet the requirements of s. 403.7046, F.S., except the portion of such facilities, if any, which is used for the management of solid waste.

⁷ Section 403.709(9), F.S.; chs. 62-701 through 62-722, F.A.C.

⁸ Section 403.759, F.S.; Section 403.75(7), F.S., defines "used oil" as any oil which has been refined from crude oil or synthetic oil and, as a result of use, storage, or handling, has become contaminated and unsuitable for its original purpose due to the presence of physical or chemical impurities or loss of original properties.

⁹ Section 403.413(6), F.S.

¹⁰ Section 403.718, F.S.

¹¹ Section 403.709(1)(a)-(e), F.S.

recovery if it determines that the amount involved is too small or the likelihood of recovery is too uncertain.¹⁴ A court may authorize DEP to take possession and control of a waste tire site to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the community and the environment if the court determines that the owner is unable or unwilling to comply with waste tire requirements¹⁵.¹⁶ DEP may impose a lien on the real property where the waste tire site is located equal to the estimated cost to bring the tire site into compliance, including attorney's fees and court costs.¹⁷

Waste Tire Abatement Program

DEP's waste tire abatement program is used to identify, evaluate, and cleanup waste tire sites.¹⁸ Funding for DEP's waste tire abatement program has not been funded since the 2009 Legislative Session.¹⁹ DEP has a list of more than 440,000 tires located at 26 waste tire sites within Florida. The number of tires at these sites range from 1,500 to more than 250,000. Preliminary abatement cost estimates per site range from \$2,704 to \$570,900. DEP's preliminary abatement cost estimate for the 26 sites is \$961,390.²⁰

Solid Waste Management Consolidated Grant Program and Waste Tire Grant Program

The consolidated grant program serves small counties with populations fewer than 100,000, in solid waste management, litter prevention and control, and recycling and education programs.²¹ The consolidated grant program serves 33 counties.²²

The waste tire grant program provides for the operation and construction of facilities and other activities related to the removal of waste tires and is available to all counties; however, at least 25 percent of grant funding is to be equally distributed to each county having a population fewer than 100,000.²³ Remaining funds are to be distributed to counties having a population of 100,000 or greater, based on population.²⁴

SWMTF funds for the grant programs are to be distributed as follows:

- Up to 50 percent to the consolidated grant program; and
- Up to 50 percent to the waste tire grant program.²⁵

Funding for the waste tire grant program was last appropriated during the 2003 Legislative Session.²⁶

Closure and Long-term Care of Solid Waste Management Facilities

An owner or operator²⁷ of a landfill,²⁸ or any other solid waste management facility, must provide financial assurance to DEP for closure of the facility.²⁹ Financial assurance may include surety bonds,

¹² Section 403.717(1)(g), F.S., defines a "waste tire site" as a site where 1,500 or more waste tires are accumulated.

¹³ Section 403.709(2), F.S.

¹⁴ *Id.*

¹⁵ Section 403.717, F.S.; ch. 62-701, F.A.C.

¹⁶ Section 403.709(2), F.S.

¹⁷ Section 403.709(3), F.S.

¹⁸ DEP's Tires General Information, available at <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/tires/pages/info.htm> (last visited Jan. 26, 2016).

¹⁹ DEP's analysis of SB 922 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

²⁰ *Id.*

²¹ Section 403.7095(1), F.S.; chs. 62-701 and 62-716, F.A.C.

²² DEP's analysis of SB 922 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

²³ Section 403.7095(2), F.S.; chs. 62-701 and 62-716, F.A.C.

²⁴ *Id.*

²⁵ Sections 403.709(1)(e) and 403.7095(3), F.S.

²⁶ DEP's analysis of SB 922 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

certificates of deposit, securities, letters of credit, or other documents showing that the owner or operator has sufficient financial resources to cover, at a minimum, the costs of complying with closure requirements.³⁰ An owner or operator must estimate costs to the satisfaction of DEP.³¹

Section 403.709(5), F.S.,³² provides for a solid waste landfill closure account within the SWMTF for the closure and long-term care³³ of certain solid waste management facilities.³⁴ DEP may use funds from the solid waste landfill closure account to contract with a third party for the closure and long-term care of a solid waste management facility if:

- The facility has or had a DEP permit to operate;
- The permittee provided proof of financial assurance for closure in the form of an insurance certificate;
- The facility is deemed abandoned or was ordered to close by DEP;
- Closure is accomplished in substantial accordance with a closure plan approved by DEP; and
- DEP has written documentation that the insurance company issuing the closure insurance policy will provide or reimburse the funds required to complete the closure and long-term care of the facility.³⁵

DEP is required to deposit funds received from an insurance company as reimbursement for the costs of closing or long-term care of the facility into the solid waste landfill closure account.³⁶ The solid waste landfill closure account is scheduled for repeal on July 1, 2016.³⁷

For Fiscal Year 2015-2016, \$2.34 million in nonrecurring funds were appropriated to DEP from the solid waste landfill closure account within SWMTF for the closing and long-term care of solid waste management facilities.³⁸ DEP is using these funds to enter into contracts with a third party to close the following facilities:

- Williams Road (Hillsborough County);
- Coyote Navarre (Santa Rosa County);
- Coyote East (Walton County);
- Coyote West (Walton County); and
- Cerny Road (Escambia County).³⁹

²⁷ Section 403.7125(1), F.S., defines an “owner or operator” as any owner of record of any interest in land wherein a landfill is or has been located and any person or corporation that owns a majority interest in any other corporation that is the owner or operator of a landfill.

²⁸ Section 403.7125(17), F.S., defines a “landfill” as any solid waste land disposal area for which a permit, other than a general permit, is required by s. 403.707, F.S., and which receives solid waste for disposal in or upon land. It does not include a land-spreading site, an injection well, a surface impoundment, or a facility for the disposal of construction and demolition debris.

²⁹ Sections 403.707(9) and 403.7125(3), F.S.; Rule 62-701.630, F.A.C.

³⁰ *Id.*

³¹ *Id.*

³² Section 53, ch. 2015-222, Laws of Florida, created s. 403.709(5), F.S., in order to implement Specific Appropriation 1689A of the 2015-2016 General Appropriations Act.

³³ Rule 62-701.620, F.A.C., provides for the long-term care of solid waste management facilities.

³⁴ Section 403.703(35), F.S., defines a “solid waste management facility” as any solid waste disposal area, volume reduction plant, transfer station, materials recovery facility, or other facility, the purpose of which is resource recovery or the disposal, recycling, processing, or storage of solid waste. It does not include recovered materials processing facilities that meet the requirements of s. 403.7046, F.S., except the portion of such facilities, if any, which is used for the management of solid waste.

³⁵ Section 403.709(5)(a), F.S.

³⁶ Section 403.709(5)(b), F.S.

³⁷ Section 403.709(5)(c), F.S.; Due to implementation of the section through the Implementing Bill.

³⁸ DEP’s analysis of SB 922 (2016), on file with the Agriculture & Natural Resources Subcommittee.

³⁹ *Id.*

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill amends s. 403.709, F.S., regarding the SWMTF, to include and provide funding for a waste tire abatement program. The bill provides that no more than 5 percent of the 37 percent traditionally used for the solid waste management grant program may be used for the waste tire abatement program.

The bill also expands the areas in which DEP can use funds from the solid waste landfill closure account within the SWMTF on closure and long-term care, as follows:

- Allows the use of funds from the account on a facility that was not required to obtain a DEP permit to operate;
- Allows a permittee, where required by rule or permit, to provide proof of financial assurance for closure by using an alternative form of financial assurance; and
- Allows DEP to accept sufficient documentation to confirm that the issuer of the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance will provide or reimburse the funds required to complete the closing and long-term care.

The bill specifies that DEP must deposit funds received from an insurer or other party for reimbursement into the solid waste landfill closure account. The bill specifies that if the amount available under the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance is insufficient, or is otherwise unavailable, to perform or complete the facility closing or long-term care, and DEP has used all funds from the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance, DEP may use funds from the SWMTF to pay for or reimburse the additional expenses needed for performing or completing the facility closure or long-term care. The bill deletes the account's repeal date of July 1, 2016.

The bill amends s. 403.7095, F.S., regarding the solid waste management grant program to add waste tire abatement as an allowable use of grant funds awarded under the consolidated grant program. The bill removes the waste tire grant program and the requirement for grant funds to be divided between the consolidated grant program and the waste tire grant program. The bill also removes an expired appropriation.

The bill reenacts ss. 403.413 and 403.7032, F.S., to incorporate the changes made by the bill to s. 403.7095, F.S.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 403.709, F.S., regarding the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund.

Section 2. Amends s. 403.7095, F.S., regarding the solid waste management grant program.

Section 3. Reenacts s. 403.413, F.S., to incorporate the changes made to s. 403.7095, F.S.

Section 4. Reenacts s. 403.7032, F.S., to incorporate the changes made to s. 403.7095, F.S.

Section 5. Provides effective dates.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill modifies the authorized uses of funds under the SWMTF for solid waste management grants to include waste tire abatement and modifies the distribution of such funds. The House proposed General Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 provides \$3 million for solid waste management grants and \$2.55 million for waste tire abatement from the SWMTF. Of the \$2.55 million for waste tire abatement, \$1.8 million is provided for Osborne Reef Waste Tire Removal Project in Broward County, and \$750,000 is for the waste tire abatement program.

Current law, and the bill, provides for reimbursement of funds expended from the solid waste landfill closure account within the SWMTF. The bill specifies that if the amount available under the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance is insufficient, or is otherwise unavailable, to perform or complete the facility closing or long-term care, and DEP has used all funds from the insurance policy or alternative form of financial assurance, then DEP can use funds from the SWMTF.⁴⁰

DEP estimates \$1 million in additional funds from the SWMTF will be needed to complete closure of the 5 sites currently under contract and has identified one additional site for closure.⁴¹ The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 House proposed General Appropriations Act includes \$1 million from the SWMTF for the closure and long-term care of solid waste management facilities.

The bill also removes the expiration date of the solid waste landfill closure account, allowing DEP to continue contracting with third parties for the closure and long-term care of solid waste management facilities.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

The bill modifies the current distribution made available for waste tire grants and solid waste management grants. The modification provides that all such funds are made available to counties with a population less than 100,000 and removes the distribution to counties with a population more than 100,000. However, this modification codifies several years of legislative appropriation.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill removes the expiration date on the solid waste landfill closure account within the SWMTF, allowing DEP to continue to contract with private entities for the closure and long-term care of solid waste management facilities. The bill also allows DEP to spend additional funds from the SWMTF for the same purpose.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

⁴⁰ *Id.*

⁴¹ Florida Fiscal Portal, *Environmental Protection - Agency Legislative Budget Request for Fiscal Year 2016-2017*, <http://floridafiscalportal.state.fl.us/Document.aspx?ID=13845&DocType=PDF>, (Last visited Feb. 5, 2016).

Not applicable. The bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

Other Comment: DEP

The expansion of the solid waste landfill closure account has the potential to increase the amount of land available for redevelopment and reuse, and expedite the process for closing landfills thereby minimizing potential environmental impacts from an abandoned landfill. The expansion would accomplish purposes that benefit the public while supporting the continued availability of insurance policies or other financial assurance instruments as cost effective mechanisms.⁴²

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

None.

⁴² *Id.*

27 | the amendments made to s. 403.7095, F.S., in
 28 | references thereto; providing effective dates.

29 |
 30 | Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

31 |
 32 | Section 1. Paragraph (e) of subsection (1) and subsection
 33 | (5) of section 403.709, Florida Statutes, are amended, present
 34 | subsections (2) through (4) of that section are redesignated as
 35 | subsections (3) through (5), respectively, and a new subsection
 36 | (2) is added to that section, to read:

37 | 403.709 Solid Waste Management Trust Fund; use of waste
 38 | tire fees.—There is created the Solid Waste Management Trust
 39 | Fund, to be administered by the department.

40 | (1) From the annual revenues deposited in the trust fund,
 41 | unless otherwise specified in the General Appropriations Act:

42 | (e) Up to 37 percent shall be used for funding a waste
 43 | tire abatement program and a solid waste management grant
 44 | program pursuant to s. 403.7095 for activities relating to
 45 | recycling and waste reduction, including waste tires requiring
 46 | final disposal. Of the funding specified in this paragraph, no
 47 | more than 5 percent of the total may be used for funding the
 48 | waste tire abatement program.

49 | (2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a solid waste landfill
 50 | closure account is established within the Solid Waste Management
 51 | Trust Fund to provide funding for the closing and long-term care
 52 | of solid waste management facilities.

53 (a) The department may use funds from the account to
 54 contract with a third party for the closing and long-term care
 55 of a solid waste management facility if:

56 1. The facility has, had, or was not required to obtain a
 57 department permit to operate the facility;

58 2. The permittee, where required by permit or rule,
 59 provided proof of financial assurance for closure in the form of
 60 an insurance certificate or an alternative form of financial
 61 assurance mechanism established pursuant to s. 403.7125;

62 3. The department has ordered the facility closed or has
 63 deemed the facility abandoned;

64 4. The closure of the facility is accomplished in
 65 substantial accordance with a closure plan approved by the
 66 department; and

67 5. The department has sufficient documentation to confirm
 68 that the issuer of the insurance policy or alternative form of
 69 financial assurance will provide or reimburse the funds required
 70 to complete the closing and long-term care of the facility.

71 (b) The department shall deposit all funds received from
 72 the insurer or other parties for reimbursing the costs of
 73 closing or long-term care of the facility under this subsection
 74 into the solid waste landfill closure account.

75 (c) If the amount available under the insurance policy or
 76 alternative form of financial assurance is insufficient, or is
 77 otherwise unavailable, to perform or complete the facility
 78 closing or long-term care under this subsection, and the

79 department has used all such funds from the insurance policy or
 80 alternative form of financial assurance, the department may use
 81 funds from the Solid Waste Management Trust Fund to pay for or
 82 reimburse additional expenses needed for performing or
 83 completing the approved facility closure or long-term care
 84 activities.

85 ~~(5) (a) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a solid waste~~
 86 ~~landfill closure account is established within the Solid Waste~~
 87 ~~Management Trust Fund to provide funding for the closing and~~
 88 ~~long-term care of solid waste management facilities. The~~
 89 ~~department may use funds from the account to contract with a~~
 90 ~~third party for the closing and long-term care of a solid waste~~
 91 ~~management facility if:~~

92 ~~1. The facility has or had a department permit to operate~~
 93 ~~the facility;~~

94 ~~2. The permittee provided proof of financial assurance for~~
 95 ~~closure in the form of an insurance certificate;~~

96 ~~3. The facility is deemed to be abandoned or was ordered~~
 97 ~~to close by the department;~~

98 ~~4. Closure is accomplished in substantial accordance with~~
 99 ~~a closure plan approved by the department; and~~

100 ~~5. The department has written documentation that the~~
 101 ~~insurance company issuing the closure insurance policy will~~
 102 ~~provide or reimburse the funds required to complete closing and~~
 103 ~~long-term care of the facility.~~

104 ~~(b) The department shall deposit the funds received from~~

105 ~~the insurance company as reimbursement for the costs of closing~~
 106 ~~or long-term care of the facility into the solid waste landfill~~
 107 ~~closure account.~~

108 ~~(c) This subsection expires July 1, 2016.~~

109 Section 2. Effective upon this act becoming a law, section
 110 403.7095, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

111 403.7095 Solid waste management grant program.—

112 (1) The department shall develop a consolidated grant
 113 program for small counties having populations fewer than
 114 100,000, with grants to be distributed equally among eligible
 115 counties. Programs to be supported with the small-county
 116 consolidated grants include those for the purpose of general
 117 solid waste management, litter prevention and control, waste
 118 tire abatement, and recycling and education programs.

119 ~~(2) The department shall develop a waste tire grant~~
 120 ~~program making grants available to all counties. The department~~
 121 ~~shall ensure that at least 25 percent of the funding available~~
 122 ~~for waste tire grants is distributed equally to each county~~
 123 ~~having a population fewer than 100,000. Of the remaining funds~~
 124 ~~distributed to counties having a population of 100,000 or~~
 125 ~~greater, the department shall distribute those funds on the~~
 126 ~~basis of population.~~

127 ~~(3) From the funds made available pursuant to s.~~
 128 ~~403.709(1)(c) for the grant program created by this section, the~~
 129 ~~following distributions shall be made:~~

130 ~~(a) Up to 50 percent for the program described in~~

131 ~~subsection (1); and~~

132 ~~(b) Up to 50 percent for the program described in~~
 133 ~~subsection (2).~~

134 (2)~~(4)~~ The department may adopt rules necessary to
 135 administer this section, including, but not limited to, rules
 136 governing timeframes for submitting grant applications, criteria
 137 for prioritizing, matching criteria, maximum grant amounts, and
 138 allocation of appropriated funds based upon project and
 139 applicant size.

140 ~~(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section,~~
 141 ~~and for the 2014-2015 fiscal year only, the Department of~~
 142 ~~Environmental Protection shall award the sum of \$3 million in~~
 143 ~~grants equally to counties having populations of fewer than~~
 144 ~~100,000 for waste tire and litter prevention, recycling~~
 145 ~~education, and general solid waste programs. This subsection~~
 146 ~~expires July 1, 2015.~~

147 Section 3. For the purpose of incorporating the amendments
 148 made by this act to section 403.7095, Florida Statutes, in a
 149 reference thereto, paragraph (a) of subsection (6) of section
 150 403.413, Florida Statutes, is reenacted to read:

151 403.413 Florida Litter Law.—

152 (6) PENALTIES; ENFORCEMENT.—

153 (a) Any person who dumps litter in violation of subsection
 154 (4) in an amount not exceeding 15 pounds in weight or 27 cubic
 155 feet in volume and not for commercial purposes is guilty of a
 156 noncriminal infraction, punishable by a civil penalty of \$100,

157 | from which \$50 shall be deposited into the Solid Waste
 158 | Management Trust Fund to be used for the solid waste management
 159 | grant program pursuant to s. 403.7095. In addition, the court
 160 | may require the violator to pick up litter or perform other
 161 | labor commensurate with the offense committed.

162 | Section 4. For the purpose of incorporating the amendments
 163 | made by this act to section 403.7095, Florida Statutes, in a
 164 | reference thereto, paragraph (h) of subsection (5) of section
 165 | 403.7032, Florida Statutes, is reenacted to read:

166 | 403.7032 Recycling.—

167 | (5) The Department of Environmental Protection shall
 168 | create the Recycling Business Assistance Center by December 1,
 169 | 2010. In carrying out its duties under this subsection, the
 170 | department shall consult with state agency personnel appointed
 171 | to serve as economic development liaisons under s. 288.021 and
 172 | seek technical assistance from Enterprise Florida, Inc., to
 173 | ensure the Recycling Business Assistance Center is positioned to
 174 | succeed. The purpose of the center shall be to serve as the
 175 | mechanism for coordination among state agencies and the private
 176 | sector in order to coordinate policy and overall strategic
 177 | planning for developing new markets and expanding and enhancing
 178 | existing markets for recyclable materials in this state, other
 179 | states, and foreign countries. The duties of the center must
 180 | include, at a minimum:

181 | (h) Providing evaluation of solid waste management grants,
 182 | pursuant to s. 403.7095, to reduce the flow of solid waste to

HB 987

2016

183 disposal facilities and encourage the sustainable recovery of
184 materials from Florida's waste stream.

185 Section 5. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this
186 act and except for this section, which shall take effect upon
187 this act becoming a law, this act shall take effect July 1,
188 2016.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Agriculture & Natural
 2 Resources Appropriations Subcommittee
 3 Representative Combee offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Remove line 114 and insert:

7 110,000 ~~100,000~~ with grants to be distributed equally among
8 eligible

10 -----
 11 **T I T L E A M E N D M E N T**

12 Remove line 19 and insert:

13 amending s. 403.7095, F.S.; revising eligibility criteria for
 14 the small county consolidated grant program; authorizing waste
 15 tire